

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Headquarters

Item number: 1/4/203

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Narrative, Duty Officer's log

1-30 November 1970

SECRET

1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM



COMMANDER'S DIARY

NOVEMBER 1970

SECRET

AFV/MISC/2174

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. R707/1/1

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature)

Appointment

GS02 (Ops)
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

[Handwritten signature and date 11/2/70]

SECRET

ORIGINAL }
DUPLICATE }

Strike out where
not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation

HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

From

1ST NOVEMBER 1970

To

30TH NOVEMBER 1970

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

- A1..... to A167.....
- to
- C1..... to C70.....
- to
- to
- G1..... to G35.....
- to
- to
- I1..... to I4.....
- to
- N1..... to N29.....
- to

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

on.....

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

- 5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

- 6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, relevant papers should be grouped as annexes starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

TENTS

es as well as map references), establishment, equipment

d orders given.

ne day's fighting, including company movements.

mander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

tential importance.

o officers, men and equipment.

oment captured.

mployed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to
ments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All
and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

e annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

COMMA DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to.....(Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70 REFERENCE MAP _____ COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	BARIA	1 Nov 70	0800	Comd travelled to BARIA to present prizes for sports meeting of 30 Oct 70.	
	YS4962		1015	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	YS5276		1050	Comd visited elms of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at FSB LONGREACH.	
	NUI DAT		1120	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1145	Comd visited 8 RAR at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT	2 Nov 70	0745	Comd attended a memorial service at 17 Const Sqn RAE.	
	YS3176		0945	Comd visited LCT at NDP HELEN.	
	YSX 4590		1010	Comd visited elms of 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH.	
	YS5276		1030	Comd visited elms of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at FSB LONGREACH.	
	YS6670		1055	Comd visited D & E Pl at FSB SCOBIE.	
	YS4962		1120	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1145	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1500	Comd held discussions with CO 7 RAR Lt Col R.A. GREY.	
	NUI DAT		1530	Comd held discussions with PSA Mr. WALKINSHAW and DPSA Lt Col K. SMITH.	
	YS4962	3 Nov 70	1015	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF-C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	YS5276	3 Nov 70	1050	Comd visited elms of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at FSB LONGREACH.	
	NUI DAT		1115	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1145	Comd visited 8 RAR at NUI DAT.	
	YS4962	4 Nov 70	0940	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1010	Comd visited 8 Fd Amb.	
	NUI DAT		1045	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	BARIA		1345	Comd attended conference with PROVINCE CHIEF Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU.	
	YS6670	5 Nov 70	1045	Comd visited D & E Pl at FSB SCOBIE.	
	YS4962		1110	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1150	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1630	Comd held a conference with sub-unit OC's.	
	NUI DAT	6 Nov 70	0830	Comd held discussions with DIR of MAINTENANCE Col E.R. SMITH.	
	NUI DAT		0900	Comd held discussions with CO 4 RAR Lt Col J. HUGHES.	
	LONG BINH		1640	Comd attended a conference with CG II FFV LTG M.S. DAVISON.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70 REFERENCE MAP _____ COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	7 Nov 70	0815	Comd made the inaugural call on the completed NUI DAT - AUSTRALIA telephone service.	
	NUI DAT		0845	Comd held discussions with DDMP Col J.D. STEVENSON CBE.	
	YS4962		1050	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1125	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1200	Comd attended a luncheon at 1 ATF OFFRS MESS for children of BARIA ORPHANAGE.	
	NUI DAT	8 Nov 70	0830	Comd conducted a PR interview for XMAS messages from 1 ATF.	
	NUI DAT		0910	Comd held discussions with OC 3 MSF Maj LEARY.	
	YS4590		0950	Comd visited elms of 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH.	
	YS5276		1015	Comd visited elms of B Sqn 3 Cav Regt at FSB LONGREACH.	
	YS4962		1045	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1120	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	VUNG TAU		1230	Comd attended a luncheon at 1 ALSG PROVOST UNIT to farewell Comd 1 ALSG Col M.B. SIMKIN.	
	VUNG TAU	9 Nov 70	1030	Comd visited 1 Fd Hosp.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70 REFERENCE MAP _____ COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	9 Nov 70	1630	Comd attended 1 ATF evening conference.	
	NUI DAT	10 Nov 70	0700	Comd farewelled rear party 8 RAR at Luscombe.	
	NUI DAT		0820	Comd paid visit to W Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) to farewell the Coy.	
	SAIGON		0945	Comd travelled to SAIGON and proceeded on R & R.	
	NUI DAT	11 Nov 70	0700	DEP CHIEF of NAVAL STAFF REAR ADM D.C. WELLS arrived 1 ATF.	
	YS3176		1015	D/Comd visited LCT at NDP HELEN accompanied by R/ADM WELLS.	
	YS4962		1100	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1125	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1230	D/Comd entertained R/ADM WELLS to lunch.	
	YS4590	12 Nov 70	1015	D/Comd visited elms of 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH.	
	YS5276		1040	D/Comd visited elms of B Sqn 3 Cav Regt at FSB LONGREACH.	
	YS5154		1110	D/Comd visited elms of 7 RAR at NDP BRIDGID.	
	YS4962		1125	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1150	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF-C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70

REFERENCE MAP _____

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	NUI DAT	12 Nov 70	1630	D/Comd held a conference with sub-unit OC's.	
	NUI DAT		1800	D/Comd entertained Lt Col's KIM and LEE of JWTC to dinner at 1 ATF OFFRs Mess.	
	YS3176	13 Nov 70	1020	D/Comd visited LCT at NDP HELEN.	
	YS4353		1050	D/Comd visited elms of 7 RAR at NDP ISA.	
	YS4962		1115	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1155	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	LONG BINH		1645	D/Comd attended a conference with CG II FFV LTG M.S. DAVISON.	
	NUI DAT	14 Nov 70	0830	D/Comd held discussions with persons from the DEFENCE SCIENTIFIC SERVICE.	
	YS4590		0945	D/Comd visited elms of 17 Constr Sqn at NDP GARTH.	
	YS4962		1045	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1130	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	VUNG TAU		1345	D/Comd visited 1 Fd Hosp.	
	BARIA		1900	D/Comd attended a function given by Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU.	
	YS3176	15 Nov 70	1015	D/Comd visited LCT at NDP HELEN.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON.

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	YS4353	15 Nov 70	1035	D/Comd visited elms 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	YS4962		1000	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1130	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT	16 Nov 70	1000	D/Comd visited elms 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	YS4590		1045	D/Comd visited elms of 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH.	
	YS5154		1120	D/Comd visited elms of 7 RAR at NDP BRIGID	
	YS4962		1140	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1630	D/Comd attended 1 ATF evening conference.	
	YS3176	17 Nov 70	0950	D/Comd visited LCT at NDP HELEN.	
	YS4962		1035	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1100	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	VUNG TAU		1130	D/Comd visited 1 Fd Hosp.	
	NUI DAT	18 Nov 70	0945	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	YS4962		1020	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	SAIGON	18 Nov 70 18 Nov 70	1200	D/Comd attended a luncheon with COMAFV MAJ GEN C.A.E. FRASER CBE.	
	BARIA		1600	D/Comd attended a conference at Prov HQ with Prov Chief LT COL NGUYEN VAN TU.	
	YS4950	19 Nov 70	1015	D/Comd visited elms of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NDP GARTH.	
	YS 5154		1110	D/Comd visited elms of 7 RAR at NDP BRIGID.	
	YS4962		1135	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1155	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1450	Incoming D/Comd Col D.D. WEIR, MBE arrived 1 ATF.	
	NUI DAT		1630	D/Comd conducted a conference with sub-units OC's.	
	NUI DAT	20 Nov 70	0900	D/Comd attended a parade at A Sqn 1 Armd Regt to commemorate CAMBRAI DAY.	
	YS4353		1025	D/Comd visited elms of 7 RAR at NDP ISA.	
	YS4962		1050	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1125	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1230	D/Comd attended a luncheon at A Sqn 1 Armd Regt.	
	BONG BINH		1645	D/Comd attended a conference with CG IIFV LTG MS DAVISON and remained for the evening meal.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	YS3075	21 Nov 70	0945	D/Comd visited LCT at NDP MELISSA.	
	YS5154		1045	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1120	D/Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT	22 Nov 70	0900	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE NUI DAT.	
	YS4962		0930	D/Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1000	Comd returned from leave.	
	NUI DAT		1045	Comd held discussions with D/Comd and other staff.	
	NUI DAT	23 Nov 70	0830	Comd held discussions with OC 161 (indep) Recce Flt Maj P. CALVERT.	
	YS3075		1025	Comd visited LCT at NDP MELISSA.	
	YS4962		1105	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1135	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1630	Comd attended 1 ATF evening conference.	
	NUI DAT	24 Nov 70	1020	CGS Lt Gen SIR THOMAS DALY KBE, CB, DSO arrived 1 ATF accompanied by COMAFV Maj Gen C.A.E. FRASER.	
	NUI DAT		1030	Comd held discussions with CGS and accompanied him on visits	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	PHUOC TUY	25 Nov 70	0830	Comd accompanied CGS on visits to Prov Chief LT COL NGUYEN VAN TU and MATTS and CA projects in PHUOC TUY.	
	VUNG TAU		1420	Comd visited 1 Fd Hosp.	
	NUI DAT	26 Nov 70	0945	Comd farewelled outgoing D/Comd Col P. FALKLAND.	
	YS4590		1015	Comd visited elms of 17 Const Sqn at NDP GARTH.	
	YS3075		1045	Comd visited LCT at NDP MELISSA.	
	YS4962		1120	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1150	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	
	CAO LANH IV MR		1500	Comd visited ADVISORY TEAM 50 44 STZ and addressed the monthly advisors conference. He remained overnight.	
	NUI DAT	27 Nov 70	1650	Comd returned from CAO LANH.	
	NUI DAT	28 Nov 70	0830	Comd held discussions with DRAC Col J.G. MONAGHAN.	
	YS3075		1025	Comd visited LCT at NDP MELISSA.	
	YS4962		1125	Comd visited 7 RAR at FSB HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1155	Comd visited 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NUI DAT.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF-C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR Nov 70

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig W.G. HENDERSON

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
	VUNG TAU	29 Nov 70	1345	Comd visited patients at 1 Fd Hosp.	
			1640	Comd departed 1 Aust Fd Hosp for NUI DAT.	
	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended the evening conference.	
			1730	Comd visited SAS Sqn.	
			2200	Comd called to CP as a result of enemy action at XUYEN MOC.	
		30 Nov 70	0005	Comd departed CP.	
	XUYEN MOC		0610	Comd's air recce at XUYEN MOC.	
			0635	Comd landed at XUYEN MOC to question the District Chief and other personnel.	
			0830	Province Chief, Province Senior Advisor arrived in area for discussion with Comd.	
			0850	Comd departed XUYEN MOC for NUI DAT.	
	HORSESHOE		1010	Comd departed for H/SHOE for discussion with Col GREY, CO 7 RAR.	
			1100	Comd with CO 7 RAR inspected B Coy 7 RAR in the field. Visted A Coy 7 RAR at BRIGID and recce of eastern side of LONG HAI.	
	NUI DAT		1230	Comd lunched at 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC).	
	HORSESHOE		1300	Comd inspected 7 RAR at HORSESHOE.	
	NUI DAT		1500	Comd inspected 2 RAR/NZ REAR.	
16			1600	Comd interviewed Province Senior Advisor.	

A-1

SECRETLOG SHEETSSheet No. 1G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Date 1 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1	0610H	F 1 FD SQN	Light seen 200 metres approx South of tower at 0610H and again at 0615. Flares used but nothing further seen.	Arty info.
2	0630H	F/ 2 RAR	13 reports heavy SA fire to the N. Is it from 2/25., Action tele 2/25 yes LYNCH engaged 2 -3 en with 50 cal 2 RAR info NFI	Arty info.
3	0650H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 62A -60B. 61, TA 12 - H/SHOE, 22C 23C BRIDGID	
4	0650H	F/ KANGA	POSSUM 045 reports road block of soil and timber at grid 297613. Vehicle making detour. LO Baria info, 2 RAR info, 0700 road block cleared,	
5	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	31, 31A, 30C H/SHOE	
6	0720H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 498556.	
7	0725H	F/ 7 RAR	82 - H/SHOE.	
8	0740H	F/ 2 RAR	21(-), 21A, 23(-) - N/D.	
9	0752H	F/ 7 RAR	22A, 23B, - BRIDGID	
10	0725H	F/ DAT DO	Ops Sgt and Sig KEEN both loc this morning and are enroute to Dat Do compound	
11	0725H	F/ SAS	Ptl 13 sighted small pty of en moving NS YS646786 at 1639H	Arty info.
12	0730H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref red light near Hoa Long. Investigation this morning revealed nothing. Light was definitely not inside Hoa Long.	Arty info.
13	0820H	F/ AIR	Request clearance for VR E 48 - 52 N 69 - 71 timings 01120H 011400H 7 RAR (Rear) passed clear 7 RAR passed clear.	
14	0835H	F/ 7 RAR	32A, 21A, 23(+) - 56748 and BRIDGID.	
15	0850H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - N/D	
16	0850H	F/ 2 RAR	23A - 419677.	
17	0905H	F/ HOA LONG	AO Request Area 360610, 365610, 370608, 370600, 360600 timings 011000H 051000H Action 2 RAR passed clear Hoa Long advised clear.	
18	0920H	F/ 2 RAR	Sitrep c/s 96 found canvas water container and 3 water containers approx 100gals each, 1 bker, 1 wpn, 1 watch plus other equipment. Details incl grid to follow.	

SECRETDuty Officer's Signature..... *Prabhu*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 2

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 2 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
19	0945H	F/ DUC THANH	Ref 4 persons detained yesterday. They have confessed under interrogation to being penetration agents. Will be taken to Baria.	Arty info.
20	1005H	F/ DUC THANH	MOUSETRAP REQUEST 626 RF E 41 - 43 N 72 - 74 Time 020600 - 021800H Action 2 RAR passed clear Duc Thanh advised clear.	Arty info.
21	1030H	F/ AIR CELL	SAS Ptl 44 extracted 1019	Arty info.
22	1035H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. A1. bker system 2. 010830H c/s 96 B . 221692, C1. 5 x 25 oval 2. 5 bkers 15 x 6 x 5 ft high, 6 wpm pits, 6 x 2 under water 3. 2 ft 4. W & E D1. 12 months, 2. 1 week 3. bare. E1. 1 handsaw, 2 boat oars, 1 x M1 carbine US, 400 x 6.65 rds US Qty cooking gear, used medical equip, 7 water containers ea 7 gals, 2 x 105 w.p., small qty rice and fish. F1. n/a G1. not as yet 3. destroyed most of the equipment in loc, wpm kept	Arty info.
23	1047H	F/ 7 RAR	Range 1 in use 1300 - 1600 Will join command Net c/s 1A.	Arty info.
24	1052H	F/ 7 RAR (Rear)	9F - 501563, 32(+) - 563653,	Arty info.
25	1107H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 371787, 41(+) - 328334, 43B - 272746, 6A - 60C, - 447907 29(-) - 264746	Arty info.
26	1108H	F/ HOA LONG	VNAP - 410639	Arty info.
27	1155H	F/ ARU	L/S 53 N/D, 52 - Moving ex N/D	Arty info.
28	1205H	F/ 7 RAR (Rear)	33 - 264746, 33A + 263742 Op con 2 RAR returning N/D this afternoon.	Arty info.
29	1218H	F/ 2 RAR	32A - 358662, 32B - 362658, 33(-) - 322644 42C - 332765, 43B - 272746, TA86 - Move to 6A loc.	Arty info.
30	1228H	F/ 7 RAR	95X - 461692, 32 - 558657, 22 477525, 41A - 764779, 43A - 740773	Arty info.
31	1245H	F/ 7 RAR	Loc c/s 23 no change	Arty info.
32	1400H	F/ New SUNRAY	mission out in your loc in HUSKY ALPHA resup this pm passed.	Arty info.
33	1410H	F/ B' CAT	2/2 - 261802, C/2/2 - 228813, D/2/2 - 261802,	Arty info.
34	1412H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 10 loc, 12 - 374796, 13 - 435797	Arty info.
35	1430H	F/ AIR	SAS Ptl 43 inserted at 011427	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Daku*

SECRET

A-3

Sheet No. 3

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 1 Nov 79

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
36	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 12 - No change, 31A - 356647, 32B - 364657, 33 - 323637, 60C - GARTH. TA86 - LYNCH, 41 - 330738	Arty info,
37	1500H	F/ 7 RAR	32 (+) 550663,	Arty info.
38	1500H	F/ ARU	52 - 557775	Arty info.
39	1521H	F/ LONG DIEN	1. LD 2. 021400, 3. 4260, 4. 586 RF, 5. VN 20 6. P/A 7. search 8. 424607 - 426602 426608 9. 2 hrs 2 RAR passed clear. L/D advised	Arty info.
40	1521H	F/ LONG DIEN	1. L/D 2. 020800H 3. 4458 4. 576 RF 5. VN 29 6 / P/A 7. search 8. 446584 - 448579 455582 9. 2 1/2 hrs 7 RAR passed clear L/D advised	Arty info.
41	1523H	F/ LONG DIEN	1. L/D 2. 020800H 3. 4255 4. 615 RF 5. VN 40 6, P/A 7. search 8. 424554 - 426560-429552 9. 4 hrs Cleared	Arty info.
42	1533H	F/ 2 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. - 2. 60B 3. 450904 3a. urgent b. litter c. appendicitis d. Aust 4.a. 31 P 36.75 b. smoke c. low cloud visibility good low down d. secure. DUSTOFF notified 1540 airborne 1543H	Arty info.
43	1553H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 374798, 41A - 330744, 42C - 342763.	Arty info.
44	1558H	F/ BARIA	771 RF 580700 - 610700 - 630653 - 600637 - 575670. Q20730H - 05 Nov PZ - 583636, LZ 585695. From Hardrock Neg clearance Baria advised	Arty info.
45	1626H	F/ 7 RAR	32A - 546665, 32 - 541668, 22 - 477525, 41 - 755779, rest 4 N/C	Arty info.
46	1626H	F 2 RAR	96 - N/D and closed down	Arty info.
47	1645H	F/ AIR	Request clearance for VR 1. E 23 26 N 65-68 timings 020800H - 021000H 2 RAR, Hoa Long Baria passed clear and advised. 2. G 320700-340690-3000650 - 320650 timings 021000H- 021200H 2 RAR passed clear. 3. E 52 - 56 N 69 - 71 timings 021200 @ 021400 7 RAR passed clear. 4. E62 - 66 N 74 - 76 timings 021400 - 021600 7 RAR passed clear	Arty info.
48	1710H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Loc c/s 32 - 362660	Arty info.
49	1710H	F/ G BRANCH	Range booking 02 Nov 79 1 SAS Sqn Range 6A & 6B 02830H 021200H. 1 SAS Sqn have been instructed to use c/s Heritage House 6A on Command Net and obtain clearances from Arty Tac via 1 ATF Duty Officer. This is the only range booking for 2 Nov at this stage	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A-4

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 4

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 1 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
50	1700H	F/ ARU	N/Loc c/s 52 - 556775,	Arty info.
51	1725H	F/ XUAN LOC	Tight Search OA + LYNCH, c/s 1 - LYNCH, c/s 2 - 446936, c/s 3 447857 Scouts, Flame Heavy Mortars LYNCH	Arty info.
52	1730H	F/ II FF V G2 AIR	STROBE 53, msn 3107 altitude 2000' timings 1910 - 2220H AKAC 275H set AP (ZT) 1 AUU 1400 (ZS) IDYA 1794, (YS) AZEO 4263, (YS) AADGG 4755 Arty will give neg Clearance in Nui Dat Arty Area due to NGF and H & I preplanned	AIR INFO
53	1759H	F/ LONG DIEN	VNAPS 425601, 420600, 434612	Arty info.
54	1800H	F/ DAT DO	475584, 493534, 509535, 502529539548, 499577, 489573, 497551, 519553, 499542, 472598 504594, 510570, 606633, 575631.	Arty info.
55	1805H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 95X - 461691,	Arty info.
56	1805H	F/ 2 RAR	29A - 263743	Arty info.
57	1810H	F/ 1 ARMD	N/Loc 1 Tp 8E - HELEN, 2 Tp , 4 Tp , SHQ rest N/D 3 Tp 8D SCOBIE, 4 Tp RR Tp	Arty info.
58	1810H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 378797, 40, 42 - HELEN, 41 - 330738, 42C - 342763, 43 - 276739, 84, T1, TA33 E47, G10 - HELEN TA3, - 264735, 29(-) - 264746	Arty info.
59	1815H	F/ 7 RAR	95W (17 Const Sqn Ptl) YS456678 did not check comms before going out. Ptl can send but not receive	Arty info.
60	1817H	F/ DAT DO	HOTROD 2. 020730H 4. 609 RF 7. Patrol 8. 490600 - 490590 - 500590 - 500600 9. 9 hrs 7 RAR passed clear,	Arty info.
61	1820H	F/ BARIA	A0 request for 771 RF Coy 530680, 570690, 590670, 590637, 530614. timings 020800 to 040800 Action 7 RAR advise Neg clearance. Baria advised will notify new area when available	Arty info. Int info.
62	1829H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc c/s 6 - HORSESHOE, 33 - N/D	Arty info.
63	1840H	F/ 3 CAV	TA1 (-) - H/S 19J, 19M, 81 - 491650, 11 - BRIDGID, 2 Tp(+) and rest N/D, 30A, 39J, 29, 98A - 264745, 31, 85A - SCOBIE, 33, 85B - HELEN, 84, 85D - L/REACH, 86, 85 - GARTH.	Arty info.
Late Entry				
64	310850H	F/ 2 RAR	SHADOW Request Box Priority 1 E 35 - 40 N 69 - 74 No troops within 1500 metres each side. E side adjoins Civil Access Area. Box Priority 2. E 27 - 32 N 68 - 72 nearest troop 41A YS316730, 41(-) YS 378730. No other troops within 1500metres each side W side adjoins Civil Access area, SHADOW on station to switch Freq 67.10 c/s 2A.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Palke*

SECRET

A-5

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 5

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 1 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
65	1857H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 31A - 518584, TA19J - 490651, 12A - 521614	Arty info.
66	1904H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 10C - 501611, 61A - 480618,	Arty info.
67	1904	F/ BARIA	APS 431562, 435551, 450530, 459510	Arty info.
68	1920H	F/ 7 RAR	We now have comms with Ptl 95W. Night loc YS454677	Arty info.
69	1925H	F/ 2 RAR	/Loc 22A - 404647, 22(-) - 398632, 23(-) - 419661	Arty info.
70	1940H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 13 complete - 484672,	Arty info.
71	1940H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s TA3 reports 4 Lambros heading N past Phu My. Action B'cat advised Hoa Long advised	Int info. Arty info.
72	2000H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Loc 1, 11, - 386770 13 - 435797, 20(+), 21(+), 98 - N/D. 32A, 32B, 43B, 31A Delete	
73	2000H	F/ B'CAT	NDP'S Thai AP'S 244786, 233823, 239811, 257795, 265808, VNAPS 231790, 225795, 226796, 226798, 220800, 210820, 212822	Arty info.
74	2050H	F/ 2 RAR	Request clearance for SHADOW box E 30 - 34 N 67 - 70 Timings 012100H - 020600H Requested by 2 RAR 1 ATF clear.	Arty info.
75	2050H	F/ 2 RAR	Amend locstat c/s 22(-) YS 397632	Arty info.
76	2050H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 22(-) reports a red light bearing 1550m at a distance of 400m from their new loc. Thinks it might be a mining party. Will investigate in the morning	Arty info. Int info.
77	2110H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Installation Report c/s 18 found base camp 1100 today said to be 30 days old and occupied by 30 people, 1 AP at grid 644635	Arty info
78	2230H	F/ HARDROCK T/ 7 RAR BARIA	RF Operations W of Xuyen Moc are not to be W of 52 E S of Suoi Lo 0 N1o or E of Song Rai	Arty info Int info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A-6

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 6

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 2 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
79	0105H	F/ DAT DO	AO 771 RF. 020800-041800H. Route 15 578710-56871 4-558724-545715-540725-530735-510745. MATT to go with coy. MATT ack. Action. Neg clearance for last grid. No mov W of 52E - HARDROCK. N Bdry 75 Northing. LZ 575698.	Arty info.
80	0745H	F/ 2 RAR	YS3476. Report of UH10 helicopter firing rds from the side gunner. Checked with with Air Cell and not one of our helicopters. The point is though that c/s 42C 2 RAR is near this loc and the helicopter, if not ours, is firing in our TAOR. For GS02.	Arty info.
81	0750H	F/ 7 RAR	12, 12A - H/Shoe.	Arty info.
82	0800H	F/ 2 RAR	22(+), 23(-) NUI DAT. All other no change.	Arty info.
83	0842H	F/ 2 RAR	Bunker system found by C/S 96. (Boat Patrol). Size should read 50x25 metres and not 5x25 metres.	Arty info.
84	0845H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Ref base camp found by C/S Colhour Events 18 (AATTV Team 8), it was located at YS661611.	Arty info.
85	0845H	F/ 7 RAR(Rear)	95X - YS449691.	Arty info.
86	0855H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 386775, 13 - 436801, 41(-) - 332740, 43A - 277735.	Arty info.
87	0905H	F/ 2 RAR	Further incident of UH firing in our TAOR. C/S 41 of 2 RAR had bullets firing about 300 metres from their posn. GS 3374.	Arty info.
88	0915H	F/ 2 RAR	3(+) NUI DAT	Arty info.
89	0923H	F/ 1 ARU	52 - 564773.	Arty info.
90	0925H	F/ 7 RAR Rear	95X - Nui Dat	Arty info.
91	0940H	F/ DUC THANH	VNAPS. 443725, 424714, 424716, 456748, 446738, 449738, 452740, 453747, 462775, 469778, 462794, 466795, 497780, 505777.	Arty info.
92	0945H	F/ 7 RAR	32A - 548669	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Dale*

SECRET

4-7

Sheet No. 7

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 2 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
93	1005H	F/ 2 RAR	Further to installation report on bunker system located by boat ptl 01 Nov (Intsum 305/70). Following additional detail from ptl debrief. B. Weapon recovered was tied to tree above high water level. A. Corrected grid of location YS221687. B. Watches had been stripped of movements, possibly used as timing devices. D. Bunkers were built about 5 ft high above ground with wall about 2 ft thick. Construction was timber, wood strips and mud, similar to kiln charcoal kiln construction. Maximum of 3 inches of water in bunkers at high tide. Apparently occupants slept outside in hammocks. Evidence of boat entry on east side and probable use of small flat bottomed sampan. Invisible from air and recognizable only 8 ft on ground.	Arty info.
94	1007H	F/ 2 RAR	1. At 0742 hrs 1xAC flying SE fired 1 burst from side gun approx G 345765. 2. At 0901 hrs single burst of MG fire at approx GS335735. C/S involved could not identify ac as far as markings. Was UH helicopter. Possum did not see ac either and therefore could not identify any markings.	Arty info.
95	1014H	F/ Air Cell	SAS Ptl 33 extracted 0955. SAS Ptl 22 extracted at 1002.	Arty info.
96	1045H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 508547.	Arty info.
97	1100H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 393781, 12 - 387797, 41(-) - 335745, 60C - 447901, TA 32,- LYNCH.	Arty info.
98	1100H	F/ 7 RAR	43 - 737762.	Arty info.
99	1115H	F/ XUYEN MOC	VNAPS. 021700-030600. 660675, 655675, 650674, 646678, 648683, 652687, 662685, 667678, 674672, 648694, 645693, 664678. 030600-031700. 650665, 635654.	Arty info.
100	1125H	F/ ARU	52 - 568773.	Arty info.
101	1125H	F/ 7 RAR	95W NUI DAT	Arty info.
102	1145H	F/ 2 RAR	41(-) - 334746.	Arty info.
103	1145H	F/ 3 Cav	TA 30A, 39J, 98A, 9 NUI DAT, TA33 364745. TA85B HELEN, TA39M, 83, 85D LONG REACH. TA 19J, 81 - HORSESHOE.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

A-8

Sheet No. 8

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 2 Nov

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
104	1201H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 454703.	Arty info.
105	1202H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 500600, 43 - 740762, 41 - 750777.	Arty info.
106	1221H	F/ HOA LONG	AO Req 701 RF. 427656-445645-455635-450625-425617 north along road to start. 030800-031800. 2 RAR. P/Clear, 1 ARU P/Clear. HOA LONG advised.	Arty info.
107	1255H	F/ 2 RAR	41 (+) - 330738, 42C - 339776.	Arty info.
108	1330H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 465707.	Arty info.
109	1350H	F/ 2/25	At 020910 at YT395032, B Coy 3/22. while on ammo resupply, contacted unk no of enemy. Arty and light fire teams supported, elms A and D Coy reacted. Results: 1 US KIA, 2 US, 1 Bushman Scout WIA.	Arty info.
110	1400H	F/ 2 RAR	43 - 275735.	Arty info.
111	1457H	F/ 2 RAR	10, 11 - 390780, 23A - 409677, 60C - 450902, 42C - 339769.	Arty info.
112	021500	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 495657, 22 - 477525.	Arty info.
113	1500H	F/ Arty	ARU Ptl 52 reported hearing what sounded like a helicopter landing and voices 200-800M from their loc. Action. Air Cell advised - nil a/c. Kanga - neg knowledge a/c.	Arty info.
114	1535H	F/ 2/25	Contact broken at 1015. Sweep revealed 4 bunkers 10x10x6 with 3' OHP. 5-7 days old US type claymores, mines and misc items.	Arty info.
115	1540H	F/ MACE	US personnel have informed us they heard a MAYDAY NW of HAM TAN. Can we check to see all our A/C OK.	Arty info
116	1552H	F/ 17 Const	LC Report. a. 30,000. b. Nil. C. 3.	Arty info.
117	1554H	F/ 2 RAR	13 - 453802, 23A - 419674.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... Baker

SECRET

A-9

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 9

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 2 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
118	1554H	F/ DAT DO	VNAPS. 472598, 497580, 497551, 519553, 499542, 502529, 510535, 535552, 513568, 503588, 504595.	Arty info.
119	1550H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. A. 1. Overhight camp. 2. 021150H, 60C. B. 1. 450901. c. 1. 20-30 pers, circular shape, 30' diameter. 2. Sentry post on east track. Perimeter lines all round. 3. Nil. 4. Entry E to W, exit S. d. 1. 9-12 months, 2. 6-9 months. 3. Poor. E. 1. 2 tables, old food and fish tins, dismantled M72, 1 pr rubber sandals, 4 carriers (possibly for 8 anti-tank rds) 1/2 lb C4, old meat supplies, 1 x empty AK47 cartridge. 2. Buried. F. Nil. G. 1. Yes. 2. Camp destroyed.	Arty info.
120	1600H	F/ G2 Ops	Last night at YS510774 2 landrovers with lights were seen driving along the road. suggest DUC THANH ambush the area tonight. Action. DUC THANH advised. AP to be put in area tonight.	Arty info.
121	1625H	F/ 1 ARU	Ref noises incl voices heard by Ptl 52, In view od poss friendlies in area, ptl has been instructed to remain in their loc until I contact them. We do not have comms from here. Maj MASTERS 161 Bty will raise them when he returns to LONG REACH.	Arty info.
122	1631H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 514540, 32A (N/L) - 543671.	Arty info.
123	1645H	F/ Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E28-31, N70-72. 02 0800H-021800H.	Arty info.
124	1655H	F/ LONG DIEN	VNAPS. 415581, 420573, 429553, 452578, 429609, 424601, 432602, 440590, 458594, 432598, 433593, 414592, 428598, 460595, 437588, 447587, 448579.	Arty info.
125	1655H	F/ 1 ARU	Ref voices heard by ptl 52. Maj MASTERS flew over th area where the voices were heard and could see no signs of A/C landing or any sign of mov. He also landed and talked to the ptl. The voices heard were confirmed as VN and it is assumed that there are hostiles in the area. Comd of Ptl has been handed back to Ptl Comd.	Arty info.
126	1724H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E 73-78, N68-73. 030800-031800H.	Arty info.
127	1730H	F/ HOA LONG	VNAPS LONG DIEN. 429609, 424601, 432603.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Daker*.....

SECRET

A-10

Sheet No. 10

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 2 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
128	1700H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - no change - final	Arty info.
129	1705H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Trans Land 70/07 031030H.	Arty info.
130	1745H	F/ 3 Cav	1- H/Shoe, 11 - BRIGID, 10A ND. 2 tp complete NUI DAT, 3 ND, 32, 85 GARTH, 31, 85A SCOBIE, 33 264745, 39M, 83, 85D LONG REDGE, All rest NUI DAT.	Arty info.
131	1725H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for Shadow Box. E71-80, N70 - coast. 021930H-030600H. Clear from 022200H only.	Arty info
132	1745H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 467715.	Arty info.
133	1758H	F/ 7 RAR	22 - 477525.	Arty info.
134	1801H	F/ 7 RAR	95X - 452697.	Arty info.
135	1758H	F/ 1 Armd	All tanks - no change.	Arty info.
136	1801H	F/ 2 RAR	10,11 388779, 12, 387795, 13 453802, 20 N/D. 21A 415685, 41 329738, All C/S 5 N/D, 6(-) N/D. 6A GARTH, 61, 62(-) N/D, 62A GARTH, 81 GARTH, 82 N/D, BA 3 N/D, 83 COOK, 84 HELEN, 85 N/D.	Arty info.
137	1809H	F/ BEARCAT	A Coy 1/2nd 330816. All rest no change. BN APs. 238808, 234824, 270799, 253800, 244786. VNAPs. 225795, 228794, 232798, 219804, 204833.	Arty info.
138	1820H	F/ 2/25	At 1555H 3 pl C 3/22 at 531001 was eng by 2 VC with SA and frag. Pursued VC and found 2 bunkers and 4 fighting pits.	Arty info
139	1822H	F/ 7 RAR	9 F in H/Shoe.	Arty info.
140	1856H	F/ BEARCAT	A Coy 1/2 330816. All rest same.	Arty info.
141	1826H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report that their c/s 29A(Ready Reaction) have picked up a HOI CHANH(wounded in the thigh) probably from recent c/s 43 contact. Calling for Dust off immediately from YS263743, request that he be taken to 88 Fd Amb for interrogation. Action. Notified G2 Ops	Arty info

Div Int
Pro

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A-11

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 11.

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 2 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
142	1832H	F/ 2 RAR.	2. C.S 29A. 3. 263743. a. B. b. 1xsitting. c. GSW thigh. d. 1 x VC. 4.a. 66.95 61F, c/s 29A. b. smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. 6. LZ avail. Request evac to 8 Fd Amb.	Arty info.
143	830H	F/ JTS	Several ARVN pers, supposed to have returned from BARIA for stand to have not returned. The gate has been notified. I will check BARIA.	Arty info.
144	1930H	F/ JTS	Ref ARVN, they are not returning tonight. Attempts will be made to prevent this from happening again.	Arty info.
145	1915H	F/ Air	Dust off returned RED EARTH. HOI CHAMH now in 8 Fd Amb/.	Arty info.
145 146	1952H	F/ 7 RAR FCC	771 RF - 558725.	Arty info.
147	2107H	F/ Arty	Loc stats 771 RF. 555724, 554722, 556722.	Arty info.
148	2113H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 31. PNL 459564, PNL 459562, PNL 463545.	Arty info.
149	2150H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	A mine has been detonated in our minefield. Hand held flares have produced nothing. Request Arty light. Action. Arty - light provided.	Arty info.
150	2220H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Light effective. Nothing seen. Switch off. EOM. Action. Arty advised E.O.M.	Arty info.
151	2330H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 464547,	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A-12

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 12

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 3 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
152	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat c/s 13 H/S, 13A - H/S	Arty info,
153	0635H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat 30C - H/S 10G - H/S	Arty info.
154	0645H	F/ 1 ARU	L/Stat 56 - N/D	Arty info.
155	0655H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat 31 - 462547 (All Day), 6 - H/S	Arty info.
156	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat 9F - 501563, 21 - BRIDGIT, 22 - 477525 (All Day), 23 - BRIGID , 12 + 495657	Arty info.
157	0810H	F/ 7 RAR	95X - N/D	Arty info.
158	0815H	F/ B'CAT	2/2, D/2/2 - 261802, A/2/2 - 232883, B/2/2 - 283784, C/2/2 - 228813	Arty info.
159	0810H	F/ BARIA	Request VR clearance 4455-4748-4548-4356 time 0930 - 1000H for M.S.F. 7 RAR passed clear Arty clear	Arty info.
160	0830H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - 538669, 12A - in 12 loc	Arty info.
161	0900H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 498556	Arty info.
162	0930H	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. P.T. L.D. 2. 429595-245595, 3. 022240 4. PSDF from LSI plus 54 PF Pl. 5. Approx 2240h PF 54 heard whistle sound. Pl Leader ordered 1 magazine to be fired at 428597. This alerted PSDF or LSI and they fired 40 rounds. 6. contact broken 1045H 7. Neg 8. Neg 9. Neg 10. 81mm and flares from LD	Arty info.
163	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 461546, 32(+) - 538671, 12 - 505656,	Arty info.
164	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 346660, 13 - 454805, 21A - 409688, 42C - 341775, 43 - 273746	Arty info.
165	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s TA33 has sighted a veh moving from S to N into a village at YS256737. Hoa Long have been advised. Ong Trinh advise that their c/s in the village at that grid can see nothing and can do nothing as it is at the other end of the village TA33 observing	Arty info. Int info.
166	1015H	F/ 2 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. - 2. c/s 41 2 RAR 3. 330738, a. Priority, b. Sitting c. Hornet Sting, d. NZ 4. a. 61F, 41 66.95 b. Smoke c. - d. secure. 5. - 6. Require lift 1045. Other LZ is available if above not suitable.	Arty info. Air info.
167	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 505655	Arty info.
168	1030H	F/ ARU	52(+) in N/L - 568773,	Arty info.
169	1050H	F/ BARIA	771 RF - 547726	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 13

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 3 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
170	1052H	F/ 1 ARU	52A - 569764 then to 572769 then back to Nilic	Arty info.
171	1055H	F/ 21 RAR 4 5	21A - 405687, 42C - 341778	Arty info.
172	1100H	F/ 3 CAV	L/S no change from nilocs except TA11 N/D TA39M, TA83 Recce out at LONGREACH	Arty info.
173	1135H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 473598, 4 - 739779, rest c/s 4 no change, 95Z - 474702, 32 541674, 12 - 492656	Arty info.
174	1200H	F/ 2 RAR	Request bdry clearance from 320798, - 346800 time 040800 090800. Action 2/25 p/clear B'cat passed clear, passed to 2 RAR	Arty info
175	1212H	F/ 2 RAR	Sitrep c/s 43 found a recently used track at 272748. Intend putting elias of 43 in AP on that feature.	Arty info.
176	1300H	F/ 7 RAR	11(+) - 498657	Arty info.
177	1340H	F/ 7 RAR	32(+) 540672, 4 - 736770	Arty info.
178	1340H	F/ 2 RAR	41 - 328736, 42C - 337777, 43(-) - 274751	Arty info.
179	1350 H	F/ N/A BE	MOUSETRAP clearance request. 220710, 240710, 220690, 240690, timings 041000H - 041800. Action 2 RAR passed clear, sent to received by F.S. Na Be	Arty info.
180	1410H	F/ 2 RAR	41 - 328731, 43A - 271748, 98 - 448725, 11 - 337672, 122- 352653, 13 - 445806, 42C - 324769, 43(-) 277755	Arty info.
181	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	niloc 22 477525,	Arty info.
182	1430H	F/ 7 RAR	12A - 491660	Arty info.
183	1445H	F/ 1 ARMD	1 Tp ,8E - HELEN, 2 Tp, 4 Tp N/D, 3 Tp ,8D - SCOBIE SHQ N/D	Arty info.
184	1435H	F/ HOA LONG	Air strike clearance Request air clearance for air strike on to Long Son Island by gunships from Vung Tau at YS283558, and YS 282555 ASAP until end of mission	Arty info
185	1500H	F/ MSF BARIA	APS 438545, 451530, 449510, 461506	Arty info.
186	1522H	F/ 17 CONST	A. 62,500, B. Nil C. 4	Arty info.
187	1535H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat 9F - 498555, 32 - 537670, 12A - 498656. N/Loc 32A - 539664	Arty info.
1888	1529H	F/ AIR	Pt1 11 in at 1327	Arty info.
189	1546H	F/ AIR	Pt1 11 SAS gone hot.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A-14

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 14

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 3 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
190	1545H	F/ XL	Big 6 arriving this loc at 1645H. Will have with him Bde Comd Sgt Major 2 WOs 2 enlisted men. Request accn overnight and tpt to meet at KANGA	
191	1557H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 334671, 12 - 352652, N/Locs TA2(-), 82, 21, 22 H/S, 23 - BRIDGID, 31, 85A - SCOBIE. 32, 85 - GARTH, 33 - 264745, 39M, 83, 85D L/REACH 85B - HELEN, 1 Tp (+), 84, 86, rest N/D	Arty info.
192	1600H	F/ AIR	SAS 11 out at 1555	Arty info.
193	1603H	F/ AIR	Ptl 35 in at 1602	Arty info.
194	1610H	F/ LONG DIEN	HOTROD 2. 040800H 4. 576 RF 7, search 8. 450539, 458579, 455585 9. 2 1/2 hrs 7 RAR c 2. 040800H, 4. 615 RF, 7. search. 8. 420560, 427562, 425569, 9. 4 hrs 1 ATF clear 2. 040800H, 4. 586 RF 7. search, 8. 428607, 426603, 424615. 9. 2 1/2 hrs 2 RAR clear	Arty info.
195	1610H	F/ G2 A	Request clearance for SSZ E 82 84, N 79 80 ASAP to 031800	Arty info.
196	1630H	F/ SAS	Sitrep Ptl LZ YS831788 Proceeding E 80 metres from LP the Ptl stopped for radio check with A/C. Scout saw 4 VC crawling through the grass and engaged. It looked as though the VC were moving to a flank. They were armed, one wpn possibly a Garrand. Ptl Comd requested ectraction. Mace advised	Arty info. Int info,
197	1657H	F/ DUC THANH	Agent rept Eval C2 031200H approx 20 VC of Chau Duc fully armed with indiv wpns, dress mixed uniforms vic 423768 - intentions unknown .2 RAR advised	Arty info
198	1715H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Locs 4 - 736770, 41 - 750777, 42 - 717784, 43 - 733770	Arty info.
199	1733H	F/ DAT DO	APS 472598, 490573, 505595, 506587, 503537, 507537, 509542, 508554, 514546, 533546	Arty info,
200	1745H	F/ DUC THANH	M USETRAP 626 RF E 45 to 47 N 71 to 73 timings 040600 - 041800H 7 RAR (Rear) p/ neg as is but if amended to N 71 73 clear. 1 ATF clear, 7 RAR passed clear, 2 RAR passed clear. DT passed Baria advised	Arty info.
201	1745H	F/ DUC THANH	MOUSETRAP for 655 RF finished. 2 RAR advised	Arty info. Int info.
202	1745H	F/ DUC THANH	A detainee has been brought to Duc Thanh by US from 2/25 th. She was detained at Viet Cuong. Plantation buying excessive supplies. Her name is DOAN THI TAM further details when available.	Arty info. Int info.
203	1750 H	F/ 2/25TH XL	Tight Swords OA LYNCH c/s 1. 434927, c/s 2 436855, c/s 3 LYNCH, Scouts, Mortars LYNCH	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Dake*.....

A-15

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 15

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 3 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
204	1753H	F/ 2 RAR	APS Hoa Long 413651, 409646 408638, 416640, 418643, 416636, 417635, 419630, 414631, 422644.	Arty info.
205	1755H	F/ DUC THANH	Ref agent report passed at 031657H Dist Chief is deploying a RF Pl and PF Pl at Binh Ba and Duc Throng at 454746. He thinks that the 20 Chau Duc sighted will move in tonight for resup.	Arty info
206	1800H	F/ DUC THANH	MOUSETRAP for 655 RF now finished. RF Coy now back in compound. Ground clearance granted for 6 grids requested for INTEL TGTS initials NL	Arty info.
207	1807H	F/ BARIA	AO Req for 771 RF 5275, 5273, 5073, 5076, 5176 time 041700H Action 7 RAR passed clear Duc Thanh passed clear Xuyen Moc passed for info. 1 ARU passed clear 1 ATF clear. Passed to Baria	Arty info.
208	1817H	F/ BARIA	For S/ Gull from L/O. Forecast for 04 05 Nov 70 by sector 1 771 RF remain in present AO until 051700. 480 RF will be airlifted into same AO morning 05 Nov 70 Resup for 771 to occur morning 04 Nov 70 during VR by chief of staff, L/O Baria and Aust Matt co - ordinator	Arty info.
208	1720H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Locs 12 - 491657, 61A - 540582	Arty info,
209	1820H	F/ D & E	Complete at SCOBIE	Arty info.
210	1831H	F/ DUC THANH	VNAPS 452749, 452747, 457748,	Arty info.
211	1820H	F/ 2 RAR	29 - 264756	Arty info.
212	1824H	F/ 1 ARMD	1 Tp HELEN with 8E, 2 Tp N/D, 3 Tp SCOBIE with 8D, 4 Tp N/D, SHQ N/D, Reaction Tp 4 Tp 3 c/s only	Arty info.
213	1833 H	F/ DUC THANH	AO Req . Co - ord and Search Vihn Thanh hamlet by 38 PF Pl at 465774 from 040600 to 041200H Action 2 RAR passed clear. D/T advised	Arty info.
214	1845H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat 771 RF 9R - 539727	Arty info.
215	1900H	F/ HOA LONG	Agent report. 021600H . Evaluation c/2 agent FKA/Y - 4 time 1600 2 Nov 70 observed 1 squad VC believed Chau Duc district mixed uniforms, armed with 1 B40 and individual wpns were seen YS377699 and YS 383658 moved from Bao Quan Mts towards Chau Pha on the way 3 VC stopped bamboo cutters to ask about Aust ops in area, after 10 mins they continued to C/Pha in the Hac - Dich direction, 2 RAR advised.	Arty info. Int info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 16

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 3 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
216	1910H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 31A - 529609, 30C - 529600, 62 - 501630, 60B - 486634, 13 454588	Arty info.
217	1930H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Locs 10A - 468569, 21A - 492552, 22A - 519563, 23 - 573568, 23A - 499542, 21C - 509533, 22C - 546556, 22B - 516539, 13A - 475571, 95Y - 455685, 23C - 519553	Arty info.
218	1945H	F/ SAS	A light has been seen 200 Metres South of the tip. Action 3 Cav advised stand by 21vehs. 2 RAR advised stand by Pl. Light moved, Request lite from Arty - fixed	Arty info.
219	2030H	F/ SAS	Nothing seen Action Stand down	Arty info.
220	1950H	F/ 107 BTY	DUSTOFF 3. NDP HELEN A. urgent B. 1 sit C. Appendicitis Aust 4. A. 61140(79W) c/s 18 B. Strobe light and flares D. secure,	Arty info.
221	1953H	F/ 2 RAR	7 RAR (Rear) report shots that appeared to be in areaYS450680. GS03 advised that the JWTS were having a party and enthusiastic shots were fired in the air. Action 7 RAR (Rear) advised 2 RAR advised	Arty info. Int info.
222	2002H	F/ DAT DO	HOTROD 1/ 2. 040730. 4. 609 RF 7. Patrol. 8. 500600 510600 510600 510590 500590 9. 10 hrs. 2/ 2. 040700H 4. 578 RF 7 . Patrol 8. 475595 480597 480588 477583 9. 10 hrs. 3/ 2. 040700H 4. 124 RF 7. Patrol 8. 497518 501513 507530 510523 9. 10 hrs. 7 RAR clear, 1 ATF clear Baria advised.	Arty info.
223	2017H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Locs 20,22 N/D complete 21 - 415660, 23 - 400632	Arty info.
224	2035H	F/ 7 RAR	771 RF 537730, 538724	Arty info.
225		F/ 2 RAR	42C - Delete, 61, 6(-) N/D	Arty info.
226	2050H	F/ 2 RAR	23A - 421623	Arty info.
227	2115H	F/ 2 RAR	Instalation Report. A.1. Camp 2. 031600 C/S 9 B. 293753 C. 1. 50X50 metres 2. 6 3. N/A 4. North and South D. 1. unknown 2. unknown 3. good E unknown F. unknown G1. No 2. to be advised 3. Installation to be investigated by V Coy 5 Nov 70	Arty info.
228	2140H	F/ AIR CELL	Request Clearance for SHADOW E 35 - 39, N 71 - 79 timings 032200H 040530H Nearest FDLS 333729, 395687	Arty info,
229	2220H	F/ SAS	More light in the dump. Request permission to move a SAS Ptl into the area to pick them up Action G2 advised OK, 7 RAR advised, 3 Cav advised, 2 RAR advised.	Arty info. Arty info.
230	2359H	F/ SAS	Tip patrol back in. Results of patrol; One pig sighted withdrawing W	Arty info. Int info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A-17

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 17

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 4 NOV 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
231	0025H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Loc 21A - 395687	Arty info.
232	0615H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat c/s 62 - H/S, 23C - BRIDGIT, 22B - BRIDGIT, 60B - H/S	Arty info.
233	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat c/s 21A - BRIDGIT	Arty info.
234	0635H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat c/s 21C - BRIDGIT	Arty info.
235	0635H	F/ KANGA	Nui Dat - Cat Lo clear, Baria - Phu My clear,	Arty info.
236	0700H	F/ KANGA	All units clear	Arty info.
237	0710H	F/ 7 RAR	L/Stat c/s 22A - BRIDGIT, 22C - BRIDGIT, 23 - BRIDGIT,	Arty info.
238	0750H	F/ 1 ARU	Installation Report. A.1. Possible district HQ or a staging area. Bker system. 2. 031000H c/s 52. B. 571765, C1. 200x100LL shaped 2. 30 piys and tunnels, 3. 2' x3' 4. track running N. D1. 2 yrs. 2. 2 yrs, 3. poor E1. assorted utensils 2. Arty F1. Nil 2 n/a G1. Nil 2. n/a G1. unknown 2. Arty.	Arty info
239	0800H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 32(+) in 32A's last loc 539664	Arty info.
240	0830H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 466701	Arty info
241	0835H	F/ G BRANCH	Range bookings 4 Nov 70 106Fd Wksp Range 5 040900H - 041100 Nov 70. Unit instructed to use c/s HERMITAGE HOUSE 5 on TF Comd net and to seek air and ground clearance from Arty Tac through 1 ATF Duty offr	Arty info.
242	0900H	F/ BARIA	Spot Report 1, P.T. D.T. 2. 423768 3. 031200H 4. No unit name involved. 5. Intel Report sighting of 20 VC believed to be Chau Duc committwv. VC caried individual weapons: intention unknown 6,7,8. N/A 9. mixed uniforms. 10. Arty called in on VC loc from C2.	Arty info.
243	0910H	F/ DAT DO	Spot Report. 1. DD 2. 4995943. 032300 4. 609 RF 5. 3 VC movement on W side of perimeter moving N to S.6.A. 2325 B. S 7. Neg 8. Clement engaged with small arms illumination from DD	Arty info.
244	0955H	F/ AIR	SAS Ptl 13 out at 0950	Air info.
245	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 12A in contact at 354653, Contact iniated by 12A	Arty info.
246	1015H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 513540, 12 496649	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A-18

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 18

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 4 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
247	1020H	F/ 2 RAR	12A conducted initial sweep to E. En moved off to E to bker system known about. 12A now linked up with rest of Platoon and they are now moving into the areas of the bker system.	Arty info.
248	1030H	F/ ARU	52 - 569776	Arty info.
249	1035H	F/ 7 RAR	41 - 740773, 42 - 731 774, 95Z N/D	Arty info.
250	1035H	F/ LONGREACH	Elms of 771 RF still west of LONGREACH. Moving to grid 533763, where they say they have deposited 14 Malaria cases. On receipt of order to move out of AO JAWINE that switched off their radios, the LO's at LONGREACH have no comms with 771 RF now. LO team has also stated they are moving out of this afternoon. ARU advised, Duc Thanh advised CP to sector to fix.	Int info.
251	1100H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 328872, 12A - 354653, 21A - 405686, 41(-) - 335726, 62A - 434907, TA11 + GARTH	Arty info.
252	1120H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - 541663	Arty info.
253	1130H	F/ 7 RAR	771 RF grid 533727 complete moving to grid 531751	Arty info.
254	1135H	F/ G BRANCH	Range Bookings 4 Nov 70 106 Fd Wksp Range 6B. 041300H - 041630H Nov 70. Unit instructed to use c/s HERMITAGE HOUSE 6B on IF Comd Net and to request air / ground clearance from Arty Tac through 1 ATF Duty Offr.	Arty info
255	1150H	F/ ARU	52 - 567776	Arty info.
256	1130H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 473598, 12(+) - 496657, 95W - 454697	Arty info.
257	1150H	F/ 2 RAR	62A - 433904, Rest N/C	Arty info.
258	1200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP c/s 12A Ref Contact Completing check of bker system, have found tracks of 2 persons moving E. Have found 3 packs and 1 sandbag (to be back loaded). Will follow tracks and blood trail	Arty info.
259	1210H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 32(+) H/S,	Arty info.
260	1242H	F/ 2 RAR	21A - 412687, 42(-) - 337793, 62A - 440896	Arty info.
261	1250H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 43 in contact at YS2775. Stand by BUSHRANGERS. Air Cell advised	Arty info.
262	1255H	F/ 2 RAR	43(-) in contact 277755 Sentry saw 2 en. Shots fired. Can hear lots of movement around area.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Jaker*

SECRET

A-19

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 19

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 4 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
263	1320H	F/ DUC THANH	Request s/a clearance E 43.5 - 45, N 71 - 72 Time 1730 - 1930 Direction E	Arty info.
264	1347H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. A. c/s 12A, B. 040915, C. 355651. D. 2. E. Greens basic webbing hats and 1 x AK47. F. 1 en WIA (heavy blood trail) 2 packs, 2 sandbags CIA. Report of radio not confirmed 1 pack originally identified and reported as a radio G. En movement W, SE after it. H. En approached lie up place of Friendly Forces. Friendlies initiated contact from 20m.	Arty info.
265	1400H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 43 contact results so far 1 VC KIA 2 Packs 1 AK47	Arty info.
266	1400H	F/ G BRANCH	Request clearance fire (1 Armd Regt) 30 cal, 50 cal, and 20 pr: Danger area enclosed by fol grid YS 450668 firing point, YS458689, YS497706, YS518698, YS524683 YS511655, YS459668, TL 52 remain open.	Arty info.
267	1430H	F/ HOA LONG	VNAPS 409646, 41906134, 415633, 422634, 422641, 414643, 416638, 413651, 408638, 41736345.	Arty info.
268	1445H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 486662, 61A - No change,	Arty info.
269	1445H	F/ 2 RAR	41A - 341729, 62A - 452904	Arty info.
270	1450H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 11 - 558670	Arty info.
271	1445H	F/ AIR CELL	SITREP from BR 71. c/s 43 contact unk en 15 metres to their W, and were engaged w/ automatic fire. B/R brassed area, then E-W track was swept. POSM 20 in area sighted one body 200 metres rom c/s CIA 1 AK47, 2 packs. One pack had two holes shot through it. Also sighted was stretcher or similar object not yet identified. BR 71/72 remained on stn	Arty info.
272	1515H	F/ EMBOSS	L.C.T. A. 60,000, B. Nil C. 4	Arty info.
273	1540H	F/ H/L	AO Request. AO for 637 RF Coy E 30-32, N 54-56 timings 050600H - 061800 Action 2 RAR passed clear H/L advised	Arty info.
274	1550H	F/ 7 RAR	Ptl c/s 62 will be mobile night 4-5. Points of movement are 1.488632, 2. 506645 3. 516644, 4. 512632, 5. 512620 6. 501611	Arty info.
275	1555H	F/ BARIA	AP'S 436564, 434544, 443524, 455508 81mm ISA not to fire within 2000m of AP grid pass to 29.	Arty info.
276	1600H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 61A - 530582, 95W - 477718, 12 - 487668	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Dalke*

A-20

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 20

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 4 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
277	1615H	F/ 104 SIGS	Late report. At 041130H 1 mile S of LYNCH on the R2. there were four rocks about 6" diameter placed across the road in a straight line. There did not appear to be any mine in the area and vehs were using the road without worry.	Arty info.
278	1620H	F/ MILO	For ACORN 2 VC suspects in H/L. Action Int notified and Interrogation team to go down now	Arty info. Int info.
279	1630H	F/ AIR	SAS Ptl 11 in at 1627 Went hot at 1629 Being extracted	Arty info.
280	1630H	F/G2 AIR	SAS Ptl 11 hot at 1629 extracted at 1644H	Arty info. Int info.
281	1635H	F/ AIR CELL	BR 71 reported SAS Ptl in contact. BR 73 called fwd from VT Ptl 11 out at 1644 BR remaining in area	Arty info.
282	1645H	F/ ARTY	N/Loc (Proposed) 771 RF Coy 529740	Arty info Int info.
283		F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a . c/s 43 b/ 041247H c. 277755 d. 2 plusee. Very plain assorted clothes boots, AK47. En contact , en wdr W and engaged c/s 43 loc. f. 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 VC WIA holes and blood in and on second pack. 2 packs 1 x AK47, 3 rifle grenades 310 x dets. Qty of food and clothes CIA. g. En moving E before contact and W after contact. h. AP sentries spotted en , they were moving too fast for him to withdraw. Engaged en in view. Rifle grenades, idets, food destroyed in situ packs and AK47 returned N/D	Arty info
284	1715H	F/ SAS	Ptl 11 inserted at YS831798, Had put lift A/C and ran across small clearing into a clump of bushes. The ptl sighted 2 VC, one appeared to be carrying an M79. Ptl engaged and saw one VC fall and a drop a wpn, probabl't a rifle. Ptl wdr and called in BR. On last runs of BR Ptl heard MG fire directed at BR Length of burst indicated RPD MG rather than AK47. 7 RAR advised	Arty info Int info.
285	1735H	F/ D/D	HOTROD 1/ DD 2/ 050800 3/ 5052 4/ 124 RF 5/ MAT 0 VN 25 6/ Patrol 7/ Patrol 8/ 497518-501513-507530-510523 9/ 9 hrs clear D/D	Arty info.
286	1745H	F/ D/D	HOTROD 1/ DD 2/ 0 0730 3/ 4958 4/ 609 RF 5/ MATT Team 2 2 pers VN 40 6/ Pattern Analysis 7/ Search 8/ 495587-500588-500600-495605- 9/ 9 hrs 1/ D/D 2/ 050800 3/ 4859 4/ 578 RF 5/ MAT 0 VN 25 6/ Pat ANAL 7/ Patrol 8/ 480598-488598-480589 485587 9/ 9 hrs	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

4-21

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 21

Date 4 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
287	1745H	F/ 3 CAV	N/Locs 11, 85B - HELEN, 12, 85A - SCOBIE, 13, 85 - GARTH, 19J, 81, 85D - LONGREACH 20A, 20B, 29M, 21(-), 22 H/S, 23 - BRIDGID	Arty info.
288	1750H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref contact c/s 12, On follow up of tracks, c/s 12 found a set of webbing, 1 x chicom pistol and a large qty of blood.	Arty info.
289		F/ 1 ALSG	Initial Interrogation Report of VC picked up by c/s 43 of 2 RAR. Name PHAN VAN TAM says he was born in Sa Dek Province but speaks with a heavy NVN accent. His Unit is A2/D65 but claims to have left G65 for A2, He left Phouc Hoa Jungle (probably a colloquial name) for Phouc Thai to pick rice. He was in a party of 3, KHLEM was killed, TAM fled, He is a Pl 2IC but later said he was a squad leader and mentioned Baria City Sapper Unit. He said that TRAM VAN TIEN went to Phouc Thai to talk to MUI, the party secretary to arrange the collection of food. 2 RAR advised.	Arty info.
290	1815H	F/ INT	1 ATF Psops have reported that Nguyen Thi Be from Lang Phuoc Hai is proselytising the refugees in that area. HARDROCK suggests that this person should be detained and interrogated. Pass info and suggestion to Sector and info 7 RAR. Baria advised 7 RAR advised.	Arty info. Int info.
291	1820H	F/ INT	Ref VC suspects in Hoa Long. Div Int Interrogation Team reports that suspects are Draft Dodgers and have no info of significance	Arty info.
292	1823H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 95W - 474717, 95Z - 440693,	Arty info.
293	1842H	F/ D & E Pl	All c/s's complete this loc	Arty info.
294	1830H	F/ G2 A	B/R 71 was called by c/s 43 2 RAR to there area for possible VC on c/s 43 perimeter. B/R proceeding to c/s 43 now	Arty info. Int info.
295	1830H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 43 heard moaning outside thier perimeter. BR called to area. POSSUM called for flares.	Arty info. Int info.
296	1940H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 43 has PW Request DUSTOFF fixed. VC taken to 1 Aust Fd Hosp	Arty info. Int info.
297	1900H	F/ 7 RAR	31A - 529609, 30C - 529600, 10C - 467567, 61, - 464607, 60B - 487634, 20B - 535552 21 - 498556, 21B - 502529, 23C - 515563, 23 - 573569, 23A - 503543, 23B - 509539, 62 - 506645.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 22

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 4 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
298	1930H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 29A reports that installation at grid 263745, previously reported 31 Oct 70, was occupied last night by up to 10 personnel. 29A is moving to AP to N of this installation.	Arty info.
299	1935H	F/ D/D	HOTROD. 2. 051100 3.480 RF 7. search and sweep air mobile 81 52 E to Song Rai 75 M to Suoi Lo 6 Nho same area that 771 RF is op in 9. 72 hrs, cleared D/D.	
300	1947H	F/ 7 RAR	c/s 62 in contact. Details to follow. (516644 illuminated)	Arty info.
301	1955H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Bdry Clearance 6266 to 6265, to 6665 to 6666 timings 050500 to 050530 passed to 7 RAR clear	Arty info.
302	1955H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Report. A. c/s 62 B. 041950H C. 514644 D. 3 E. not known F. N/A G. En broke to NE on contact. Friendlies followed N for about 400 metres. Failed to regain contact H. n/a	Arty info.
303	1957H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Contact in village at Xuyen Moc Details to follow.	Arty info.
304	2000H	F/ XUYEN MOC	VN opened fire with S/A when trip flare was set off. It seems that there was in fact no one there, maybe an animal.	Arty info.
305	2003H	F/ DAT DO	Spot Report. 1. D/D 2. 479598, 3. 042140H 4. 33 PF 5. sighted 3-4 VC (suspected) fired with small arms and grenades, no return fire 6. 2145 7. A. none B. none 8. illumination.	Arty info.
306	2045H	F/ KANGA	Secure transmission coming over in clear on Net (Freq 40.70) would not pick up c/s Comms Con informed, Net going it when TFCP Broadcast	Arty info.
307	2050H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 62 - 518648.	Arty info.
308	2050H	F/ 2/25	TICKLED SWORDS OA LYNCH 1. 434928, 2. 448854 3. LYNCH and XL district DUSTY OUTLAW1 and OA 399995 1. Long Binh 3. 390024, 4. 298064. EVIL BARBS 1. 497982 OA 135922 2. 094888 3. 118955	Arty info.
309	2058H	F/ BARIA LO	Ref HARDROCKS suggestion similar advice given by PSA to his counterpart 2 weeks and 1 week ago. PSA will visit area concerned tomorrow and talk to District Chief Phuong Hoang co-ordination has been advised. Any action which occurs tonight will be relayed to 1 ATF by DO at Sector 7 RAR advised.	Arty info. Int info.
310	2100H	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report A. c/s 43. B. 041820H C. 276755 D. 1 E. Mix d clothing, good boots, pack AK47 compass around rock. F. 1 PW WIA, 1 AK47, 1 pack captured in action	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 23

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 4 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
310	2100H	F/ 2 RAR	Cont. G. Statioery Wounded in earlier conyact 43. H. c/s 43 attracted to area by moaning PW. Several after last night.	Arty info.
311	2200H	F/ CP T/ 2/25	Ref 2 RARs MOUSETRAP. E 40 46, N 80 81. Request MOUSETRAP and 080600 to avoid double booking area. - fixed. 2 RAR advised	Arty info
312	2200H	F/ CP T/ 7 RAR	Ref AO 771 RTFE 52 Song Rai N Suoi Lo 0 Nho 75 request clearance UFN. From 7 RAR already cleared UFN to Dat Do	Arty info. Int info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A24

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 24


G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

5 Nov 70

Date 5 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
313	0430H	F/ BARIA	DUSTOFF for MSF	Arty info.
314	0450H	F/ 8 Fd AMB	ALBATROSS at pick up location.	Arty info.
315	0510H	F/ 8 FD AMB	ALBATROSS proceeding to Long Binh with casualty.	Arty info.
316	0610H	F/ 8 FD AMB	ALBATROSS returned Nui Dat	Arty info.
317	0632H	F/ KANGA	Route 15 clear,	Arty info.
318	0655H	F/ KANGAA	Route 2 clear.	Arty info.
319	0706H	F/ KANGA	Route 23 clear.	Arty info.
320		F/ DUFFLEBAG	DUFFLEBAG Report. String 5 Time 1751 and still continuing direct of mov NW (Poss) Both magnetic and sicome activation. Action 2 RAR advised.	Arty info.
321	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref contact c/s 62 at 041950 sweep conducted with neg results	Arty info. Int info.
322	0700H	F/ 7 RAR (Rear)	L/Stat c/s 95Z - N/D.	Arty info.
323	0720H	F/ 7 RAR	LL/Stat c/s 10C H/S, 13 - H/S, 13A - H/S	Arty info.
324	0730H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 12 has just found 1 x PW WIA NFI. Awaiting DUSTOFF	Arty info.
325	0735H	F/ 2 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUEST. 2. 12 3. 354647a. urgent b. 1 litter c. GSW to chest and shoulder a. VC 4a. 12 36.55, b. smoke c, slight slope with bamboo, easily seen d. secure 6. Winch tree height 30' semi rigid litter (returned to 8 Fd AMB)	Arty info.
326	0740H	F/ B'CAT	B/2/2 - 248897 rest no change	Arty info.
327	0745H	F/ 7 RAR	62 - H/SHOE, 61A - N/C, 31 + 458545, 12A - 514669, 12 - H/C, 11 - 555662, 11A - 558670, 9F - 498556	Arty info.
328	0820H	F/ 3 CAV	DUSTOFF REQUEST 2 . TFMA (3 CAV) 3. FSB HELEN A. priority B/ 1 C. Severe abdominal pains. D. Aust 4A. 35.65 Chairman 3 B.C. N/A D. secure	Arty info.
329	0915H	F/ G2 A	A/S cancell 051000H insert 051500H	Arty info.
330	0930H	F/ X/ MOC	Request loan of STRAIGHT SCOPE for period of 2 weeks. Action - go to 7 RAR for loan.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A-25 ✓

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 25

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 5 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
331	0950H	F/ ARTY	Elms of 771 RF at present only 300 metres W of FSB LONGREACH. Inform them that they are to move out immediately to the W. Passed to Duc Thanh.	Arty info.
332	0020H	F/ 2 RAR	When RR force returns which Pl takes over as RR Pl. Answer 7 RAR takes over task as from midnight tonight. Passed.	Arty info.
333	1055H	F/ Q BRANCH	Water from LYNCH for GARTH. We have vehs just request water supply. Passed to XL Neg. Passed to DAQMG.	NegArty info.
334	1130H	F/ 2 RAR	Check with B'cat on any locs of Thais in area E 23 32 N 78 81 Especially interested to know if any Thais in area. around Thais Thien. Passed to 2 RAR that we do receive Loc Stat of Thais from B'cat at present their is an NDP at 265803	Arty info.
335	1140H	F/ 2 RAR	AO Request Sector Patrolling in Square 385650 - 385630 - 400650 - 400630 timings 06530H - 070600 Pass to Sector Passed Clear 2 RAR, informed.	Arty info.
336	1150H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 13 hear S/A fire 600 - 700 metres NE Rounds falling close to general area. Check with 2/25. Checked with XL rounds coming from rifle Range. Range being stopped.	Arty info.
337	1325H	F/ BARIA	Ref Boat Ptl from 2 RAR also cleared by Sector.	Arty info.
338	1415H	F/ G BRANCH	SA RANGES. For 1630 briefing. Range 1A will be in use tonight 1900 2100 SA firing 1 ARU with / without illumination.	Arty info.
339	1415H	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report. A. c /s 23B B. 0530H Nov 70 C. 422 622. D. N/A E. N/A F. N/A G. N/A H. 4 civilians breaking curfew moving along road S to N, 2 Females, 1 Male H/C and 1 Boy. Particulars taken from ID cards and persons released.	Arty info.
340	1430H	F/ ARU	L/S. 52 - 566783	Arty info.
341	1430H	F/ 7 RAR	11A - 543670.	Arty info.
342	1450H	F/ ARTY	L/S 771 RF YS536754	Arty info.
343	1500H	F/ AIR	SAS Ptl 31 in at 1459.	Int info.
344	1510H	F/ HOA LONG	Request Air clearance for s/a firing from grid 429677, direction 3000mils, range 200 metres, time 051600 052130. Hand held flares may be fired. Ground clearance has been given by Long Le District. Clear Arty Tac, Hoa Long advised.	Arty info.
345	1520H	F/ ARU	52 - 565787	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... 

A-26

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 25 A

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 5 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
331 A	1620H	F/ DUC THANH	VNAPS. 451742, 456748, 459746, 470778, 466772, 466795, 462794, 502769, 494772, 447725, 426714, 426716, 446738, 449738, 453747.	Arty info.
332 A	1645H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 458545, 4(+)- 752771, 41(+)- 750777.	Arty info.
333 A	1655H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 330676, 13 - 444799, 41A - 323728.	Arty info.
334 A	1650H	F/ Air	At YS227675. Posm 8 sighted 4 bunkers, 1 hut clothes on line. Action. Passed to 2 RAR Boat Ptl to be tgt'd against it. Will probably be in the area tomorrow.	Arty info.
335 A	1745H	F/ 1 Armd	1 Tp, SE HELEN, 2 Tp NUI DAT, 3 Tp, SD SCOBIE, 4 Tp NUI DAT, SHQ NUI DAT. 4 Tp is Ready Reaction Tp.	Arty info.
336 A	1750H	F/ DAT DO	VNAPS. 472598, 510595, 503600, 508568, 509541, 539548, 506536, 502529.	Arty info.
337 A	1750H	T/ B'CAT	Ref 1 ATF INTSUM 5 Oct 70 Annex A. Detainee now states that his unit (A2 str approx 16) is located at approx YS271797. Pass to G2 RTAVF.	Arty info.
338 A	1753H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E36-40, N75-78. 060800-061800H.	Arty info.
339 A	1900H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - 443643.	Arty info.
340 A	1902H	F/ 7 RAR	61 checkpoint 1. - 521614, 30C - 529600, 31A - 529609.	Arty info.
341 A	1900H	F/ B'CAT	Spot Rep. At 051205H at YS243960 Thai forces found bunker system. Gunships and AS called into area. At 051300H at YS242896. Thai contacted unk size en force mov SW. Contact broken at 051330H. Results 2 VC KIA. At 051645H at YS237897, C/1/2 contacted 4 VC. Results 1 VC KIA, assorted docs CIA.	Arty info.
342 A	1915H	F/ 7 RAR	21B 502529, 32 - 518584, 10C - 468568, 13 - 476566, 13A - 471572.	Arty info.
343 A	1915H	F/ DUC THANH	AP - 461799.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A-27

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 26

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 5 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
344	1924H	F/ 2 RAR	21(+), 23(-) NUI DAT, 22(-) - 400632, 22A - 408692, 23A - 412669.	Arty info.
345	2000H	F/ 7 RAR	62 - 501611, 61A - 540582, 61 at check pt 2. (still moving).	Arty info.
346	2045H	F/ 7 RAR	61 now at check pt 3, remaining for 15 mins before moving to check pt 4.	Arty info.
347	2125H	F/ Arty	A. Dustoff. B. 107 Bty. C. NDP HELEN. D. ASAP. E. Priority. F. 1 sitting. G. PUO. H. Aust. I. C/S 18. 61.40. J. Flares/strobes/ ligfts. K. Pad clear. L. Secure. M. Nil.	Arty info.
348.	2130H	T/ NHA BE	A0 offer. Poss occupied camp. YS227675. Cancelled.	
349.	2200H	F/ 2 RAR	Amended N/Loc CS 13. YS444799.	Arty info.
350.	2230H	F/ 1 Armd	At 051930H (approx) a shot from JWTC landed in A Sqn area.	Arty info.
351.	2330H	F/ NHA BE	Ref proposed operation against camp YS227675. Unable to mount operation in this area owing to prior commitments. Action. 2 RAR advised.	Arty info.
352.	2330H	F/ 2 RAR 00	CS 12 will be moving back to the area where the string 12 sensors were placed. 1 hour before arrival they will notify the CP. Sgt Anderson will be winched into the area (secured by C/S 12) to plant new sensors and be winched out again. Int and Air have been informed.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A-28

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 27

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 6 Nov 60

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
353	0310H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 61 - 489628.	Arty info.
354	0518H	F/ 7 RAR	A. Dustoff. B. 7 RAR. C. 477568. D. ASAP. E. Priority. F. 2 sitting. G. Gun shot wounds to legs. H. Aust. I. C/S 13A 50.55. J. Flares. K. Pad clear. L. Secure. M. Nil.	Arty info.
355	0500H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 13A in contact. Grid YS471572 - G2 (Ops) adv.	Arty info
356	0505H	F/ 7 RAR	Standby Dustoff - 8 Fd Amb advised.	Arty info.
357.	0515H	F/ 7 RAR	13A contacted 4 VC moving from Village towards the LONG HAIs.	Arty info.
358.	0520H	Dust off airborne - 7 RAR advised.		Arty info.
359.	0535H	F/ 7 RAR	Dustoff completed. Going to 1 Aust Fd.	Arty info.
360.	0530H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 22A - 477525.	Arty info.
361.	0557H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Report. A. Contact c/s 13A. B. 060457H. C. YS471572. D. 4. E. Local. F. 1 VC KIA, 1 Pack CIA. G. S to N. H. Initiated by en.	Arty info
362.	0620H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref contact c/s 13A. Sweep revealed 1 VC KIA (died just after discovery). 1xM16 CIA, 1 x Carbine (Poss M1) CIA.	Arty info.
363.	0625H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 61(-) HORSESHOE, 62 - HORSESHOE.	Arty info.
364	0645H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 31A, 30C HORSESHOE.	Arty info.
365.	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 10C 468563, 13 475564, 21 BRIGID, 21B BRIGID, 21A BRIGID, 23, 23A BRIGID.	Arty info.
366	0710H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 32 HORSESHOE, 22A - 477525, 31 - 458545.	Arty info.
367	0725H	F/ 2 RAR	At 060620H TA 13 found on a track running E-W at grid 451910, 2x50 lb bags and 1x100 lb bags of noodles and a quantity of cooked noodles wrapped in leaves.	Arty info.
368	0730H	F/ 1 ARU	C/S 56 MIT DAT	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A29

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 28

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 6 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
369	0855H	F/ 2 RAR	11A 331675, 22A 412693, 22(-) 392640, 23A,23B NUI DAT, 62A 456900, 96 260594. Rest no change.	Arty info.
370	0906H	F/ 2 RAR	96 - 569788.	Arty info.
371	0917H	F/ ARU	52 - 569788.	Arty info.
372	0935H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - NUI DAT, 12A 512662.	Arty info.
373	1015H	F/ 2 RAR	11A 329674, 13(-) 448789, 62A - 456893, 96 - 210734.	Arty info
374 374	0930H	F/ DUC THANH	1 detainee. Name LE VAN TRIEU picked up at NGAI GIAO at 060800. Suspected VC Food supplier, named on 2-3 occasions in DAN Y operation. Born 1928 at THANH TAN.	Arty info
375	0930H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref find of TA 13. Line F should now read: 1x50 lb bag of mixed barley and corn, inside of which was 20 lb bag of long grained rice. 1x80 lb bag of barley and corn mixed, with 6x2 lb bags sugar, 3xD Cell batteries, 1xsand bag of brown rice, 4x 1 lb bags of noodles, several smaller packets of noodles, also 2 prepared meals in banana leaves.	Arty info.
376	1002H	F/ 2 RAR	12A, 21A - 421660. 21(-) - 411656, 3A - 415660.	Arty info.
377.	1015H	F/ 7 RAR	Amend contact report c/s 13A. CIA 1xM16, 1xAK47, 1xpack.	Arty info.
378.	1015H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - 541663, 61A - 515574, 41 - 772766, 12 - 488699, 12A - 512660, 95W - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
379.	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	61A - HORSESHOE.	Arty info.
380.	1027H	F/ Air	SAS Ptl 24 extracted at 1023H.	Arty info.
381.	1050H	F/ HOA LONG	VNABS. 413650, 408645, 408638, 415638, 414633, 417634, 418634, 423644, 422641, 421632, 418644.	Arty info.
382.	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref contact by 13A. CIA 1xM16 rifle with 32 rds, 1xM1 carbine with 15 rds, 5xM16 mags, 2xM1 mags, 2 packs, 2 hammocks, 2 hootchies, 4 sets clothing, 2x60mm Mor rds small qty personal items, qty docus.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Dalke*.....

A 30

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 29

Date 6 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
383	1103H	F/ 7 RAR	DUSTOFF 3. 458545 A. Routine B. 1 Sitting C. Gun shot wound to arm. D. VN POW 4. A. 413 c/s 31 B. Smoke G. clear D. secure.	Arty info.
384	1113H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Report. A. c/s 31. B. -61102H C. 438454 D. 1. E. Local F. CIA 1 AK47, 1 back WIA 1 VC PW. G. En came from North.	Arty info.
385	1130H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. A1. Hospital. 2. 060945H c/s 62A. B. 453895 C1. 50 x 20 metres 2. 4 pits, 1 well 3. OHP 4', 4. No definite entry or exit or tracks. D1. 18 months 3. deteriorated E. 1. 1 plasma bottle, 2. broken and buried, F1. nil 2. N/A 3. N/A G1. No 2. N/A 3. not warranted.	Arty info.
386	1130H	F/ 58A T/ 83	For LO extraction 771 RF Coy go to 509775 at 1400H today and provide ground to Air comms use c/s 83A freq 59.60 Assist RF 49R in emplacing until completion.	Arty info.
387	1150H	F/ MILO	For ACORN minor. Probable names of 2 bodies from contact of c/s 13A 1. BA NHUT 2. MUOI Both from Long Dat security 1st person probably Section Commander of that unit.	Arty info.
388	1355H	F/ G BRANCH	Range Booking 6 Nov. Range 6A timings 1415 - 15--H ALBATROSS 06 crew to fire M60 - 7.62mm - pistol 9 mm. OC 1 ATF RAAF instructed to inform crew arcs of fire 1300 mils 73 deg and to request clearance from 1 ATF Duty Officer on TF Net Comd. c/s HERMITAGE HOUSE 6A.	Arty info.
389	1420H	F/ 2 RAR	Mine and Booby Trap . 1. 62A 2. 061330H 3, 449895 4. visual 5. Chicom TNT mine 6. VC Local Pattern 7. 25 lb 8. Pressure Electric 9. Nil 10. Locals in area think it is minefield. Mine lifted and will be collected by TA86 and backloaded on PIE Cart. Appears hard 1 month ago.	Arty info.
390	1430H	F/ PSY OPS	Psy Ops team are showing a film at the refugee camp W of Phuoc Hai. ETA at camp 1800 tonight. Will stay in camp overnight and depart for Nui Dat at 0630H. Protection being provided by Section from 1 ARU. 7 RAR advised, Sector already have info.	Arty info
391	1440H	F/ 7 RAR	22A in contact, Standby DUSTOFF	Arty info.
392	1453H	F/ 7 RAR	Cancell DUSTOFF wound superficial.	Arty info.
393	1455H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP 22A in Op en appeared on flank, fired into OP and wdr. Memembr suffered slight, superficial wound to back of hand.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Daker*.....

A31

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 30

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 6 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
394	1505H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 42 contact 306757 1 pers fired at head Scout of Pl and then wdr. c/s 42 conducted sweep.	Arty info.
395	1515H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Report. A. c/s 22A b. 061435H C. 477525 D. 1 E. not known F. n/a G. From West and withdrew west . H. En fired first with burst of automatic fire.	Arty info.
396	1520H	F/ 2 RAR	Leading Scout sighted 2 pers running N - S across front. Scout engaged but en did not return fire. Sweep conducted En wdr SW.	Arty info.
397	1520H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 12 - 499679, 12A - 510665.	
398	1525H	F/ HOA LONG	Request clearance for S/A from YS429659, range 100 - 200 metres, direction 3,000 mils, time 061700 - 062130. Action Arty Tac passed Cancel request for S/A. Arty Tac advised	Arty info.
399	1535H	F/ 7 RAR	43(+) 43 loc 11(+) 11 loc 9F 498556	Arty info.
400	1540H	F/ 2 RAR	Contacy Reprt A. c/s 42 B. 064455 C. 306762 D. 2 en E. dark clothing F. Not known G. Move to South wdr sth. H. ead Scout 2 plus pers running across front. Friendlies initiated contact c/s sweep Neg results. 2 FFV informed AFV.	Arty info.
401	1550H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP contact c/s 31 sighted 1 en results 1 VC KIA. Further details to follow.	Arty info.
402	1558H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Report A. c/s 31 B. 061535H C. 468541 D. 1 E. Local green shirt grey black trousers, Ho Chi Minh sandals, Aust bush hat. F. 1 VC KIA 1 pack small qty food CIA. G. came from NE,	Arty info.
403	1620H	F/ 17 CONST	Land Clearing Report. A. 400 sq metres B. nil C 4	Arty info.
404	1630H	F/ DAT DO	VNAPS 502529, 508535, 527549, 572568, 485568, 472598, 505595, 499551, 504544	Arty info.
405	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	Mine Report. A. c/s 62A B. 061600 C. 454898 D. Visual E. mail F. Chicom G. Approx 20 lbs H. Pressure J. Civvies in area. Likely mine field. Mine in position 5-6 months.	Arty info.
406	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 13 C - 444799, 11 - 339688 12 - Mov north	Arty info.
407	1727H	F/ 1 ARU	N/L 52 - 571782.	Arty info.
408	1740H	F/ AIR	SAS Pt1 31 in contact YS823760 . Grid from SAS.	Arty info.
409	1800H	F/ 7 RAR	95W in final 444692.	Int info. Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 31

Date 6 Nov 60

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
410	1804H	F/ 3 CAV	N/L 84, 85B - HELEN, 86, 85 - GARTH, 19J, 81, 85D - LONGREACH, 20A, 20B, 82, 21 22 - H/S.	Arty info.
411	1815H	F/ AIR CELL	SAS Ptl 31 being extracted now.	Arty info.
412	1820H	F/ 2 RAR	Further to mine report, c/s 62A, para J mine was lifted, part of the explosive had been run over by a tracked veh. This portion, was destroyed while remainder of explosive and ignition set, tilt switch complete was returned to Garth and will be backloaded tomorrow.	Arty info.
413	1820H	F/ AIR	At approx 1740H at YS823160 SAS Ptl 31 contacted unk no of en. BRs and slicks wre scrambled and the Ptl subsequently extracted at 1813. ALB o1 reported that an en camp was in Vic YS825763 and the Ptl had killed 1 VC. SAS Ptl 31 out at 061813.	Arty info.
414	1827H	F/ AIR CELL	SAS Ptl 31 out ok. Have taken 1 VC KIA. En camp approx 300metres from LP.	Arty info.
415	1839H	F/ CP T/ SAS	Advised that debrief required. Not known if this to be by Comd or not. Will advise. SAS report - P1, has just landed.	Arty info.
416	1845H	F/ SAS	Ref contact Ptl 31. Ptl contacted estimated 12 en wearing khaki uniform at YS822760. They were deer hunting and stumbled on Ptl Result 1 VC KIA (range 6'). On extraction, A/C received heavy fire from YS823763 (suspected camp. Fresh cutting supported belief of camp in area). B/R expended on camp after extraction. Also to E of PZ Ptl 43 loc 600M from PZ 1200M from camp.	Arty info. Int info.
417	1855H	F/ LONG DIEN	VNAPS 462590, 434585, 416595, 450582, 424578, 429578, 414558, 453580, 455584, 424501, 432601, 43 602, 431609, 440594, 459596, 433599, 432590423597	Arty info.
418	1955H	F/ 2 RAR	C/s 21A in contact at YS421660. Action 3 Cav 7 RAR 1 Fd Sqn - RR force Stood by	Arty info. Int info.
419	2025H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP c/s 21A Ptl not set up in AP when they saw 5-6 VC moving about 40 metres diagonally across their front heading East. Ptl engaged with SA. Initial sweep neg results. Ptl Comd thinks VC may be turning to H/L.	Arty info. Int info.
420	2030H	F/ 3 CAV	SHQ, TA(-), 11, 12, 13, N/D. TA3(+) N/D.	Arty info.
421	2034H	F/ 3 CAV	Section left this loc to RV with 21A. Being held while sweep conducted.	Arty info. Int info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 32 A

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 7 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
422 A	0110H	F/ ENDURANCE	A19 Possum return to refill with illum. Be at Luscombe in 15 mins. Ptl loc fresh track and still need illum. LYNCH may be needed for ill. GARTH using mor illum at moment.	Arty info
423 A	0125H	T/ 161 Recce	Request ratification when A19 airborne - Advised airborne 3 mins ago - Arty loc have him on Nui Dat Arty.	Arty info.
424 A	0153H	F/ 2 RAR	CO 2 RAR - Trail followed track for considerable distance. No sign and will sweep in the morning with dogs.	Arty info.
425 A	0215H	F/ 2 RAR	All pers back in GARTH. Noting further to report. The track originally found was followed as far as illum allowed and then forced to return. This is to be followed up at first light. Possum reported 30% malfunction of flares on first sortie and 50% on second sortie. Detailed report following.	Arty info.
426 A	0255H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. Results of Search of GARTH. Patrol left perimeter 070030hrs. searched along wire on W of NDP without results, but later found a fresh track which led to a culvert under the road running up to the clay area. Near the culvert were fresh sandal prints in the mud. Unable to find any tracks out of culvert. Illumination poor as A19 had 30% malfunctions in its first sortie and 50% in 2nd sortie. When possum illum nearly exhausted - ptl to far from NDP to go further and returned to NDP 07150 hrs. Further search tomorrow at first light with tracker team and dog at GARTH. No evidence of wounded enemy or explanation of moaning reported earlier.	Arty info
427 A	0230H	F/ BARIA	Dustoff. 2. BARIA. 3. 438511. a. Urgent. b. Litter. c. Broken right leg. US. 4.a.FLEECY SLING, 61.70. b. M Force compound. Landing lights. d. Secure. Passed to Air Cell, 8 Fd Amb.	Arty info.
428. A	0230H	F/ 161 Recce	Permission to mov 5 to veh to AP to collect flares. Granted.	Arty info.
429. A	0405H	F/ Arty	Sensor activation String 9 G52986150. Size and direction of movement cannot be ascertained. This grid is about 600M from c/s 61/7 RAR. 7 RAR are aware of activation.	Arty info
430. A	0513H	F/ 7 RAR	9G in my loc now.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *gedah*

A35

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 33

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 7 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
431	0630H	F/ 2 RAR	21A in ambush. Approached a villager from HOA LONG moving through area. ID Card expired Aug 69. Requested permission to release him. Action. Contacted Maj BLYTH GS02 Ops - villager to be released to Nat Police. 2 RAR informed and will inform this CP of method of getting him out of AP. Loc at 419660 - MPs to pick up here. MPs informed and will advise when leaving.	Arty info.
432	0615H	F/ 7 RAR	62A in my loc now.	Arty info.
433	0623H	F/ 7 RAR	32C back in C/S 2's loc.	Arty info.
434	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	60B is in my loc now.	Arty info.
435	0639H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 21C back in C/S 2's loc.	Arty info.
436	0654H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 61 back in my loc now.	Arty info.
437	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	13A in my loc, 21B in C/S 2's loc.	Arty info.
438	0705H	F/ 1 ARU	C/S 56 in my loc now.	Arty info.
439	0650H	F/ MP's	Veh leaving to pick up 21A detainee in 2 mins - to bring him back here. 2 RAR CP advised.	Arty info.
440	0655H	T/ G2 (Ops)	Request whether detainee to be interviewed by Int or not on arrival at NUI DAT. Answer. Yes - Int to see him. Pro informed at 070657H.	Arty info.
441	0645H	F/ KANGA	HWY 15 clear	Arty info.
442	0700H	F/ KANGA	Route 2 clear.	Arty info.
443	0722H	F/ KANGA	Route 23 clear.	Arty info.
444	0720H	F/ MP's	Detainee from 21A now in MP's loc.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

A36

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 34

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 7 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
445	0710H	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S TA13. b. 06-700H. c. 451910. d. Nil. e. N/A. f. 1x50lb mixed barley and had corn inside, a 20lb bag of long grain rice, 1x80 lb bag of barley, corn mixed 6x2 lb bags of sugar, 3xD Cell batteries, sandbag of brown rice, 4x1 lb pkts of noodles and several smaller packets. Two prepared rice meals wrapped in banana leaves. g. N/A. h. Food found hastily hidden on side of road. No civilians in area. Appeared to be a cache for collection last night. Noodles destroyed and rice to be back-loaded to GARTH.	Arty info.
446	0717H	T/ 2 RAR CP	From the Comd - Garth. In view of fresh tracks found last night, and moans from two areas that should have had directional fixes on the search is to be very thorough. CP advised and advised also that the eyes are to be used as well as the dogs.	Arty info
447	0750H	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 13 complete 444799, 3B, 22(-), 3D, 3A, 21A NUI DAT.	Arty info.
448	0755H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 21A - 495539, 22 - 488522, 31 - 467540, 30C - 541584.	Arty info.
449	0840H	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report. a. 6A. b. 070700H. c. GARTH. d. 1. e. unk. f. unk. g. N then S. h. Clearing ptl mounted to investigate incident reported at 062100H. Found tracks of 1 man wearing sandals. Moved from S to western perimeter and then to culvert of quarry road. Track then returned along foot track towards west perimeter where a hole 1'x1'x1' was found. Suspected prep for mine laying. Track then heads south and joins well used civvy track. No set of footprints avail for further fol up.	Arty info.
450	0845H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 95Y - 472694.	Arty info.
451	0845H	F/ Arty	Request transit clearance today from 1000 hrs for resupply convoy. 2xdusters and 2x5 ton vehs from NUI DAT to SCOBIE and return. Clear 7 RAR, LONG DIEN, DAT DO, XUYEN MOC.	Arty info.
452	0900	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 11 - 341689, 42 - 296760.	Arty info.
453	0915H	F/ 2 RAR	In reference to flares which malfunctioned last night over GARTH. It is believed that 8 flares malfunctioned. 3 flares have been recovered. Request advice as to method of blowing as their locs are adjacent to rubber trees and these will be susceptible to damage. Action G2 Ops advised. R/ to 2 RAR. ATO to contact 2 RAR.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

SECRETLOG SHEETSSheet No. 35G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Date 7 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
454	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 41 - 783755, 4 - 742771, 42 - 717784, 43 - 733770, 12(+) - 505664.	Arty info.
455	0945H	F/ DUC THANH	Ref detainee picked up yesterday under interrogation he was found to be chief of farmers assoc of NGAI GIAO. Action on information received from him the National Police have picked up 4 more people who have helped him with food supplies.	Arty info.
456	0950H	F/ 2 RAR	Range practice range 4 - Practice concluded.	Arty info.
457	0952H	F/ 2 RAR	23A - 424697, 41(-), TA84 - 314760, 70 - Mov W.	Arty info.
458	0955H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 469697.	Arty info.
459	1010H	F/ 7 RAR	22A - 480524, 30C - 544588, 9F - 498556.	Arty info.
460	1020H	F/ 1 Armd	1 Tp - Mov to NUI DAT, 4 Tp mov to HELEN. 3 Tp, 8D SCOBIE, Rest NUI DAT	Arty info.
461	1025H	F/ 3 Cav	19J, 81 - NUI DAT, 9, 9A, 98A LONGREACH, Rest no change,	Arty info.
462	1040H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 355651.	Arty info.
463	1055H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 464697.	Arty info.
464	1100H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 344684, 13 - 447806, 42 moving south.	Arty info.
465	1112H	F/ 21 Sp Tp	Firing on ranges 6A and 6B 071230-071600H. Firing M16, M79, SLR. Request air and ground clearance.	Arty info.
466	1125H	F/ 2 RAR	23A - 427695, 98 - DUC THANH.	Arty info.
467	1130H	F/ 1 ARU	52 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
468	1135H	F/ BARIA	EOD Team req at VAN KIEP., rept to 04 personnel. They have found a percussion type typr mine loc near their office.	Arty info.
469	1145H	F/ 7 RAR	30C - 544585, 12 - 513663.	Arty info.

SECRETDuty Officer's Signature..... *Palmer*.....

A38

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 36

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 7 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
470	1145H	F/ H'Shoe 6A	EOM closed down.	Arty info.
471	1157H	F/ 7 RAR	11, TA 22 - HORSESHOE.	Arty info.
472	1207H	F/ 2 RAR	A. 1. Bunker system. 2. 070920H C/S 96. B. 1. 227675. C. 1. 30x75M. 2. 4 bkrs 5x8 ft, above ground 6xpits 3' and 4' filled with water. Bunkers connected by catwalk. 3. 6" to 12". 4. Catwalk tracks extend to S for 30M, catwalk tracks extend for 20 M. D. 2 years. 2. 6 months. 3. Very poor. E. Qty med supplies include 4x7 bottles serum. qty plastic sheeting, eating utensils, footwear. 2. Timber installation knocked down and destroyed. Medical supplies retained and back loaded to NUI DAT. F. 1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. G. 1. Partly destroyed. 2. Timber knocked over and destroyed. 3. Bunker system in poor condition. Have nil means of destruction. If required to be destroyed will require stores.	Arty info.
473	1210H	F/ 7 RAR Rear	95Y - 457701.	Arty info.
474	1210H	F/ 7 RAR	TA23,22A - BRIGID, 41 - 794753, 9F - HORSESHOE.	Arty info.
475	1235H	F/ 2 RAR	10 - 347685, 11 - 343687, 12 - 355651, 13A - 446805, 42 - 294757, T1, E47 - 284781, 70 - 339653, 96 - 227664.	Arty info.
476	1235H 1325H	F/ H'Shoe 6A F/ H'Shoe 6A	Clearance to fire,	Arty info.
477	1340H	F/ 7 RAR	43 - 733763, 43A - 733770.	Arty info.
478	1350H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 509547.	Arty info.
479	1400H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 466541.	Arty info.
480	1425H	F/ 7 RAR	62 - 502628.	Arty info.
481	1431H	F/ H'Shoe 6A	Closing down and moving to 6B.	Arty info.
482	1440H	F/ 3 Cav	Req transit clearance for sect of cav to go to XUYEN MOC to recover a broken down vehicle. Clear 7 RAR, DAT DO, LONG DIEN. 3 Cav advised.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*[Signature]*.....

SECRET

139

Sheet No. 37

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
483	1440H	F/ HOA LONG	VNAP. 414634, 418631, 408638, 416639, 414644, 424634, 428642, 424645, 428648, 422651, 418634.	Arty info.
484	1455H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 350680, 41(-), TA 84 - 317759, 42(-) - 294754.	Arty info.
485	1500H	F/ 7 RAR	10, 11, 11A - H/S, 20A, 21 - BRIGID, 31A H/S, 32, 33, 33A NUI DAT, 97 - XM, 8, 81, 82, - ISA, 83 - BRIGID, 6, 61A H/S, 23C BRIGID.	Arty info
486	1500H	F/ 2/25	At 1145 C/S 1 of Dusty O'fits at 382052 eng 3 VC. Fled into woodline, ret'd fire. 2 still in area. At 1150 Recon of C/S 1 of Dusty O'fits at 413045 spotted 3 VC and did recon by fire Neg results. At 1230 121 RF at 182800 had 8 VC KIA, 1 VC PW. In vic 1779 found bunker system with med supplies and surgical equipments. Also rice, VC money and docus. They were NHON TRACH VC med det. 121 RF still in area.	Arty info
487	1520H	F/ 7 RAR Rear	95Y - 452662.	Arty info.
488	1530H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 529662, 9F - 498556.	Arty info.
489	1525	F/ Air	For HARDROCK from SEAWEED. Unable to come up Sun evening as will be going to PHAN RANG to attend memorial for crew of missing Canberra. Will try and make it Mon evening.	Arty info.
490	1530H	F/ 17 Const	4 machines serviced, no work done.	Arty info.
491	1535H	F/ DUC THANH	For ACORN. 4 detainees taken at NGAI GIAO at 071200H. MAI VAN CHAC - 1912, HUYNH DINH - 1917, LE CHI - 1928, NGUYEN DINH - Unk. All were named yesterday by detainee taken at NGAI GIAO, as members of farmer's assoc of NGAI GIAO Hamlet. Passed to ACORN.	Arty info.
492	1540H	F/ DUC THANH	VNAPS. 447725, 425717, 425715, 446738, 449738, 453745, 452742, 453747, 456748, 469778, 462775, 460810, 460790, 507774, 502770.	Arty info.
493	1545H	F/ ENVOY	SAS Pyl 42 inserted in to AO SYLVIA.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... Baker.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 38

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 7 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
494	1545H	F/ DAT DO	VNAP. 472598, 503599, 573623, 578628, 502529, 572568, 507579, 486545, 494554, 491565.	Arty info.
495	1555H	F/ LONG DIEN	VNAP. 419577, 423579, 426563, 454589, 455582, 423607, 430600, 433605, 443594, 463600, 430597, 433593, 419595, 425598, 464592, 435586, 447588.	Arty info.
496	1610H	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 12(-) - 358651, 13 - 426796, 33A - 426705, 41(-) - 313753, 70 - 335652, T4, E47 - 247784, TA84 - 313753.	Arty info.
497	1630H	F/ SAS	SAS C/S 43 at 823763.	Arty info.
498	1635H	F/ DAT DO	Spot Rep. From MAT TEAM 2. 1. DD. 2. 479579, 3. 071535H. 4. 578 RF. 5. 1 bunker. 6. N/A. 7. 1 bunker 3-4 days since used. 8. Thorough search revealed nothing if value.	Arty info.
499	1700	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 473598.9	Arty info.
500	1710H	F/ HOA LONG	274638, 271639, 381634, 293668, 260657 - APs for Route 15.	Arty info.
501	1720H	F/ B'CAT	VNAP. 211826, 198843, 198842, 206822, 208823, 217814, 221804, 232800, 225795, 225800, 225795, 228795, 232288, 228791.	Arty info.
502	1725H	F/ 2 RAR	10 no change, 11 - 356681, 12A No change, 12(-) no change, 13 - 426800, 96-250624.	Arty info.
503	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	4 - 752771, 41 - 793753, 42 - 717784, 43 - 733770, 12 - 531659.	Arty info.
504	1750H	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff Request. 2. C/S 12. 3. 355651, Priority, 1 sitting, suspect malaria, Temp 103°. Aust. 4. 11R, 36.55 C/S 12. Smoke bt day, Torch by night. Bamboo - Weather fine - Secure. 6. Winch - jungle penetrator required, bamboo height 30ft. Dustoff complete 1810H - Air cell.	Arty info.
505	1750H	F/ 7 RAR	21 - 492552, 23A - 499556.	Arty info.
506	1800H	F/ 7 RAR	62 - 510644, 62A - 518648, 62B - 497640, 9F - H'Shoe.	Arty info.
507	1805H	F/ B'CAT	2/2, D2/2 - 261802, A/2/2 - 239887, B/2/2 - 248897, C/2/2 - 274805. THIA APs - 238819, 238808, 241818, 255801.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Palmer*.....

A41

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 39

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 7 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
508	1815H	F/ 2/25	Piked Sword. OA - LYNCH, 1 - 463857, 2 - LYNCH, 3 - 349921. Dusty Outfit. OA - 399995, 3, - 497981.	Arty info.
509	1825H	F/ DUC THANH	NGUYEN - MINH. DOB 1932. Taken from LYNCH to XUAN LOC. Rallied at 070935H from 458838 initial intrl report indicates he was member at production team at Village or Hamlet NGAI GIAO. Joined VC 1967. Part of 10 VC supplying 100 VC at 472948 and G Square 4987 (3000M ENE of small CAM MY). Pass to C/S 59. Anymore info contact C/S 14.	Arty info
510	1825H	F/ 2 RAR	10 - 338675, 11 - 358686, 12 - 355651, 13 - 426800, 82 - 338675 (10's loc).	Arty info.
511	1845H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 466663.	Arty info.
512	1850H	F/ ARU	51 - 448647.	Arty info.
513	1850H	F/ 7 RAR	31A - 528610, 30C - 544584.	Arty info.
515	1855H	F/ 7 RAR	33A - 534608.	Arty info.
516	1905H	F/ 7 RAR	10C - 475570, 11A - 407474.	Arty info.
517	1910H	F/ 7 RAR	61A - 481619.	Arty info.
518	1915H	F/ 7 RAR	11A - 507574 (Amended)	Arty info.
519	1926H	F/ 7 RAR	72C - 546747, AP - 543750, AP - 550745.	Arty info.
520	1945H	F/ 2BAR	33(+) - 418708, 60B - 450904, 81, E50 - GARTH, 83 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
521	1945H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 466541, 33(-) - HORSESHOE.	Arty info.
522	1945H	F/ 7 RAR	OA, 9F, 9G, 1 minus, 3, 6, TA2 - HORSESHOE, 2 minus, 22A, 83, TA3 - BRIGID.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Paku*.....

142

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 40

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 7 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
523	1955H	F/ 1 Armd	Single shot heard at approx midway between 2 oicquet points about 400 metres out from wire. Clearance to illuminate with flares area 452667? Shots came from out of the wire near JWTC. 2 flares let off but nothing sighted.	Arty info
524	2040H	F/ Air	Person who was dustoff case from C/S 12 now has to be taken to VUNG TAU. Dust off will not be back from VUNG TAU before 9.30 PM.	Arty info
525	2050H	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 96 - 250625.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRETLOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 41

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 8 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
526	0047H	F/ LONG DIEN	DUSTOFF A. DUSTOFF B. this c/s C. 431596 D. ASP E. c/s 80 (62.70) F. 3 litter G. gunshot wound H. VN I. - J. lights K. Approach from SW L. security M. chopper can land.	Arty info.
527	0109H	F/ AIR CELL	DUSTOFF 080106 DUSTOFF COMPLETE	Arty info.
528	0755H	F/ 1 ARU	L/S 51 - N/D.	Arty info.
529	0800H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 21A - N/D, 22A - N/D, 23A - N/D, 3A - N/D, 3B - N/D, 3C - N/D 3D - N/D rest no change.	Arty info.
530	0805H	F/ HERMITAGE HOUSE 6A	Permission to fire range 6A.	Arty info.
531	0835H	F/ 3 CAV	L/S 29M - N/D, 29J - N/D.	Arty info.
532	0840H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 21A - 490537	Arty info.
533	0900H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 95Y - N/D	Arty info.
534	0905H	F/ 2 RAR6	L/S 11 - 360684	Arty info.
535	0915H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - 508580 21A - 490537, 22 - 484521, 31 - 466541, 30C - 544585, 62B - 499636	Arty info.
536	0955H	F/ L/S 33A -	412707, 42A - 294752, 96 - N/D	Arty info.
537	1100H	F/ HOA LONG	VNAP 418631, 414634, 408638, 424634, 428642, 418645, 415641, 418634, 428648, 422651	Arty info.
538	1100H	F/ DUC THANH	MBTRAP Req 626 RF E 40 - 42, 70 - 72 timings 090600, 091800 2 RAR passed neg 1 ARU passed clear D/T advised cancelled.	Arty info.
539	1100H	F/ H/L	701 RF is to conduct Airmobile Opn on Long Son Island 13 Nov 70	Arty info. Int info.
540	1100H	F/ 7 RAR	8 no change.	Arty info.
541	1105H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 41 - 770748, rest c/s 4 no change, 62, 62A - 510642, 9F - 473598	Arty info.
542	1115H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 11 - 357682, 12 - 354653 13 - 429791, 33A - 412707, 71 - 335647, 72A - 334654 73 - 328652 TA84 - 321762, 70 No change	Arty info.
543	1120H	F/ XUYEN MOC	VNAP 660686, 663684, 670684, 674680, 674671, 668672, 663672, 652682, 649684, 645679, 642774, 645665, 652665, 658664, 645665, 658664, 645692, 647695 timings 081900 - 090600H.	Arty info.

SECRETDuty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

A44

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 42

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 8 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
544	1135H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 12A - 563656	Arty info.
545	1140H	F/ ARTY TAC	Request transit clearance 9 Nov 70 for road convoy N/D SCOBIE N/D Depart NO 090700H Depart SCOBIE early pm 9 Nov Action Baria passed clear, Xuyen Moc passed clear 7 RAR passed clear.	Arty info.
546	1155H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S T4 - 267781, 11 - 359680, 12 - 356658, 13 - 432792.	Arty info.
547	1200H	F/ ARTY	AO Request Request block E 52 - 54 N 76 - 78 from ASP until further notice for Local Defence AO for FSB LONGREACH. Action Duc Thanh passed clear, 2 RAR passed clear 7 RAR passed clear.	Arty info.
548	1200H	F/	L/S 95X - 450715, 95Z - N/D	Arty info.
549	1215H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 42 have located the bker system found by CO 2 RAR at YS293753. The system is in good condition Further details when aval.	Arty info. Int info.
550	1225H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 9F - H/S	Arty info.
551	1226H	F/ SCOBIE	Request date of move of SCOBIE to your loc Reply 09	Arty info.
552	1233H	F/ 3 CAV	Gun club requests clearance normal activity 1400 - 1600 Hrs. Clearance passed to CP 1339.	Arty info.
553	1250H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref bker system found by c/s 43 at YS315756 the system has been destroyed.	Arty info.
554	1255H	F/ 7 RAR	Ao cleared exclusive of bdry clearance along Song Rai River and Soui Lo 0 Nlo river	Arty info.
555	1300H	F/ 7 RAR (Rear)	L/S 95 X - 461715	Arty info.
556	1310H	F/ SAS	Ptl 43 now at YS820768, track they were following has spilt. Ptl to follow best track	Arty info.
557	1315H	F/ CP T=/ BARIA	AO request (PT SECTOR) Timings ASAP to 201800H AOs occupied by 771 and 480 RF cancelled. This AO to be used by RF Coys until 201800. AO name is SUE. Passed	Arty info.
558	1320H	F/ 2 RAR	33A - 404703, T4 - 25780	Arty info.
559	1406H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report A1. Bker system A2. 081130 c/s 42A B1. 294753, C1. V shaped bkers placed single C2. 6 bkers 10' x 10' and 2 cooking structures. C3. 2' OHP C4. W & SW D1. 12 months D2. 8x10 weeks D3. Very good thatched roofs still water proof. E1. Dismantled M72, old clothing 1 SKS with broken butt. E2. Nil F1 Nil	Arty info.

F2, Nil F3. Nil G1 Nil G2. Nil G3 081500H

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

A45

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 43

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 8 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
560	1410H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 9F - 498556	Arty info.
561	1415H	F/ 7 RAR	12(+)- 566654,	Arty info.
562	1415H	F/ 2 RAR	10 - no change, 11 - 363680, 12 - complete 351660, 13 - complete no change 42 - 286754, TA84 - 323760 TA4 HELEN,	Arty info.
563	1429H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 95 X - 473720.	Arty info.
564	1447H	F/ CP T/ H/H 6A	Clearance to fire on Range 6A.	Arty info.
565	1510H	F/ H/ HOUSE 6A	Finished firing returning to N/D.	Arty info.
566	1525H	F/ H/H 6A	BR started 2 fire on range 6A. Were unable to put them out. Action. Advised fire Brigade.	Arty info.
567	1539H	F/ 7 RAR	31 N/L - 466542.	Arty info.
568	1555H	F/ DUC THANH	VNAP 450740, 454748, 466773, 470780, 466795, 462794, 493782, 505777 447725 424716 424714, 446738, 453747, 449738	Arty info.
569	1600H	F/ DAT DO	VNAP'S 472598, 504597, 583642, 583630, 606631, 505530, 508535, 566564, 509540, 477612.	Arty info.
570	1600H	F/ LONG DIEN	MOUSETRAP REQUEST 1. 576 RF 090800 091030H at 445580, 452580, 451586, 2. 615 RF 090800 091700H at 403599 down Rte 44 to 433540 Has been passed by 7 RAR	Arty info.
571	1610H	F/ 2 RAR	Route 15 VNAP'S (Hoa Long). 23562, 292551, 303556, 266572, 254744, 254748 314615, 317617, 331608, 334613, 309608, 309611 298615, 302615, 287630, 285626, 373614, 369609, 375615, 246777 257734, 268665, 270664, 276635, 274632, 284639, 260659, 257660, 258655	Arty info.
572	1615H	F/ 7 RAR (Rear)	95x (Niloc) 473722	Arty info.
573	1630H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 362681, 12A - 351661, 13A - 425803, 13(-) - 426800, 33 - 417705, 42(-) - 278751, 62A - 459902, 70 - 335651, 71 - 336647, 72 - 3356654, 73 - 330651, E7 322759	Arty info.
574	1640H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 564654, cancel N/L 95X at 473722L/S 95X 473720.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 44

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 8 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
575	1645H	F/ ARTY	Ref Local Defence AO for FSB LONGREACH. Request bdry clearance along Eastern and Southern AO bdrys. Also Northern bdry timings ASAP VFN Action 7 RAR passed clear, Sector (Duc Thanh) passed clear, 2 RAR passed clear.	Arty info, Int info.
576	1700H	F/ AIR	Request clearance for E 36 - 40 74 - 78 timings 090800H 09 1800H	Arty info.
577	1700H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S c/s 30C - 536585, 4 - 747767, Remainder of 4 N/C 12 - 565655	A rty info.
578	1730H	F/ 3 CAV	N/L 12 - N/D, 2 minus H/SHOE, 23 - BRIDGID 3 minus N/D 31 - SCOBIE, 32 - GARTH, 33 - LONGREACH, 9, A, E, OA N/D 85 - GARTH 85A SCOBIE, 85B + HELEN, 85C + N/D 85D - LONGREACH, 9, A, B, N/D.	Arty info.
579	1730H	F/ ARTY	584 RF Coy N/L 5247133 Also in loc of G98C	Arty info.
580	1735H	F/ B'CAT	VNAP'S 311826, 208823, 212823, 219823, 225796, 228792, 232798, 229790, 229791, 232788.	Arty info.
581	1755	F/ 3 CAV	N/L TA 1(+) 86 - N/D TA84 - HELEN	Arty info.
582	1810H	F/ 2 RAR	10 - 338675, 11 - 362681, 12 - 351660, 13 - 426800, 6(-), 61, 83 - N/D, 6A, 62, 81 GARTH, 82 - 338675, 70 - 335651, 71 - 336647, 72 - 335654, 73 - 330651, E7 - 322759 84 + HELEN.	Arty info.
583 584	1800H	F/ AIR	Request clearance for VR 1. E 24-27, N 61-64 timings 090800H 091800H 2 RAR passed clear, Baria passed clear, 2. E 60-63 N 59-62 timings 091200H 091400H Baria passed clear Dat Do passed clear Xuyen Moc passed clear 7 RAR passed clear. 3. Song Thi Via River to E 25 N 63-67 timings 091400H 091600 2 RAR passed clear Baria passed clear.	Arty info.
585	1800H	F/ BARIA	HOTROD For 578 RF and 189 RF Area 539570 , 560586, 589593, 596587 along coast to 554560. LZ NO 1. 579584, LZ n0 2. 580585 timings 091100 to 3 days Passed to 7 RAR clear passed to Baria clear	Arty info.
586	1805H	F/ B'CAT	N/L 22, C/2/2 - 213856, 2/1, EA/2/A - 264803, B/2/1 - 233805, 2338 00 AP 224859, 218843, 248803.	Arty info.
587	1810H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 40A - 746766, 41 - 758756, 43 - 733770, 42 - 717784	Arty info.
588	1815H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L OA, 1, 13, 3, TA2(-), 6, 61, 9G, 9F - H/S, 2, 21, 83, TA23, 8, 81, 82, BRIDGID and Loc. 32 N/D 97 - Xuyen Moc, 98, T3, - SCOBIE.	Arty info.
589	1815H	F/ 2/25	4/23)A, 2, SCOUTS + LYNCH	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*


A47

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 45G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Date 8 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
590	1900H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 23 - 573569 joint with VN, 62 - 512644,	Arty info.
591	1905H	F/ 7 RAR (ReaF)	95X - 469715, 95Y - 463658,	Arty info.
592	1908H	F/ 7 RAR	30C - 523591, 10C (Amended) 466569.	Arty info.
593	1920H	F/ DAT DO	HOTROD 1. 609 RF timings 090730H - 091730H at 490596-490590-599596-500590. 2. 189 RF 578 RF timings 091000H - 131000H at 539570-560586-589593-596587-following coast to 554560 -540565 Both H/R's cleared by 7 RAR	Arty info.
594	1930H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 60B - 499615, 62A - 518648, 21A - 486554, 23B - 505530, 22C - 519539, 22 - 484521, 22A - 515563, 23A - 507536, 23C - 518553, 11 - 502577	Arty info.
595	1930H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 11A - 508575	Arty info.
596	1945H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 31A - 460558	Arty info.
597	1950H	F/ 2 RAR	N/L "(+) - N/D, 33A - 428765, 40,41, E7 - HELEN, 42(-), 43A - 271748,42A - 293752 43(-) 279757, 60B - 450904, E50 - GARTH	Arty info.
598	1950H	F/ BARIA	M.S.F. AP'S 430560, 436547, 439522, 455507	Arty info.
599	2000H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref Installation report sent at 081406 c/s 42A, demolition complete.	Arty info.
600	2000H	F/ CP T/ BARIA	HOTROD Because of numerous changes it is confirmed that the following Area is cleared. 520680 Until 201800 520750, 550750, 550780, 550780, 593780 (To Song Rai) South down Song Rai to 589661. West along Suoi Lo 0 Nho back to original grid Passed to 7 RAR cleared by 7 RAR	Arty info.
601	2005H	F/ 2 RAR	N/L 30 ND 32 - ND 31 - 400632 33 Minus 410656.	Arty info.
602	2015H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 33 - 519620,	Arty info.
603	2110H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 31A - 462550.	Arty info.
604	2115H	F/ 7 RAR	Amend L/S 31A - 463550	Arty info.
605	2337H	F/ 7 RAR	N /L 31 - 462544	Arty info.

SECRETDuty Officer's Signature.....

A48

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 46

Date 9 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
606	0035H	F/ LO L/DIEN	Contact report. GR422595, time 2400H. Dist chiefs veh ambushed mov E along R23 while returning from C/D play. Contact immediately ceased. 2 RF WIA, 1 Civ WIA. Dist Chief not in veh. This was 2nd ni running that this veh was used and seems that VC were going for the DC.	Arty info
607	0659H	F/ 2 RAR	2xHoi Chanh just came into GARTH. Air req follows. GSO Int, Div Int, Psyops info. Air request direct to air cell.	Arty info.
608	0550H	F/ 7 RAR	61A - H'Shoe.	Arty info.
609	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	62(+) - 512644. (Msg concerning M16 mine in 23C's loc - report to follow).	Arty info.
610	0640H	F/ 7 RAR	23A, 22C, 23B - BRIGID.	Arty info.
611	0653H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - MUI DAT.	Arty info.
612	0654H	F/ 7 RAR	30C, 33 H'Shoe.	Arty info.
613	0705H	F/ 7 RAR	23 - BRIGID.	Arty info.
614	0717H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 498556, 62B and 10C H'Shoe, 22A - BRIGID.	Arty info.
0615	0721H	F/ 2 RAR	Incident report. A. C/S 6A. B. 090655H. C. GARTH. D. 2 Hoi Chanh. E. Blue shirt, black trousers, no weapons. F. N/A. G. N/A! H. 2 Hoi Chanh walked up road S-N; stopped in front of strong point, raised arms and said Chieu Hoi.	Arty info
616	0740H	F/ 7 RAR	23C - BRIGID.	Arty info.
617	0750H	F/ Air	Alb 07 reports several boats offshore in the NUI TAM BO area. Request clearance to engage. Negative. Action. Paased to 7 RAR.	Arty info.
618	0750H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - H8Shoe, 12(+) - H'Shoe.	Arty info.
619	0800H	F/ B'CAT	B/1/2 - 236787, rest no change.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A49

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 47

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 9 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
620	0820H	F/ 3 Cav	98, 98A - SCOBIE. Rest no change.	Arty info.
621	0835H	F/ H'Shoe	Request clearance to fire on Range 6A. Action. P/Clear Arty Tac. H'Shoe advised clear to fire.	Arty info.
622	0830H	F/ 7 RAR	31A - 459544.	Arty info.
623	0845H	F/ D&E Pl	Dustoff req. 2. C/S 87. 3. SCOBIE. 3A Priority, b. 1 sitting. c. Cut hand. d. Aust. 4.a. 62.70, C/S 87. 4.b. Smoke, marker. 4.c. Clear. 4.d. Secure.	Arty info.
624	0845H	F/ 1 Armd	L/S - No change.	Arty info
625	0900H	T/ MACE	AO Extension Request. Request 1 day extension for AO PENNY. Clear.	Arty info.
626	0905H	F/ 2 RAR	13 - 317671, 71 - 325644, 72 - 329648, 73 - 328644, 98 - 448729. Rest no change.	Arty info.
627	0915H	F/ H'Shoe	Request clearance to fire on range 4. Action. Clear Arty Tac. Clearance granted.	Arty info.
628	0940H	F/ 7 RAR	Mine report. A. C/S 23C of C/S 2. b. 090555H. c. 522547. d. ^{by} standing on it. M16 A1. F,G,H, As per M16. I. Nil. J. Soldier stood on mine when crossing track at right angles. Mine did not go bang. Mine jumped approx 2 1/2'. Mine sign on track found either side of mine, sticks in shape of cross. Area to be cleared by HOLDFAST. No other mines in area. Opinion of HOLDFAST, mine was laid in last 2 weeks.	Arty info.
629	0955H	F/ H'Shoe	Finished firing. Returning to NUI DAT.	Arty info.
630	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 346660, 20,23 - HELEN, 21 - 278755, 33A - 430704, 71 - 324639, 72 - 324645, 73 - 325636, 61A - 448902, TA 84, E7 - 322762.	Arty info.
631	1000H	F/ 3 Cav	Ref operation in AO LINDY. 1 Tp sp RF op North of 8ON. HQ Sect ambushing South of 8ON.	Arty info.
632	1010H	F/ 7 RAR	22- 484521, 31 - 466542, 9F - 508547, 21A - 492535.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

450

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 48

Date 9 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
633	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
634	1055H	F/ DUC THANH	Cordon and search hamlet near NGAI GIAO at GD464793. Timings 100600-101200H. search to be conducted by NP, NPFF, VIS. 2 RAR clear,	Arty info.
635	1100H	F/ 7 RAR	21 - 278755, 22 - 325763, 61A - 441899, TA 32 - GARTH. Rest no change.	
636	1100H	F/ 7 RAR	4 - 743766, 42 - No change, 43 - 736758, 41 moving west.	Arty info.
637	1105H	F/ H'Shoe	Finished firing, returning to NUI DAT.	Arty info.
638	1120H	F/ 7 RAR	95X - 463706.	Arty info.
639	1125H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - YS500607.	Arty info.
640	1135H	F/ 2 RAR	4+ - NUI DAT	Arty info.
641	1140H	F/ 4 Armd	C/S T3 now leaving SCOBIE.	Arty info.
642	1150H	F/ 7 RAR	40A - 737761, 95X - 460705.	Arty info.
643	1225H	F/ 7 RAR	31A - 457544.	Arty info.
644	1236H	F/ HOA LONG	VUNG TAU CIOCC follows date of info. 071100. Date of report 071545. Date of receipt to PR 091150H. Report as follows: NGUYEN TRUNG/SON assistant company of C22 and of D65 Engr Bn rallied to VUNG TAU. He said that C22 plan to mine ATF tanks at YS308656. 2 helicopter LZs near CHAU PHA river at grid 362701. Info uneval.	
645	1240H	F/ 2 RAR	TA 10A - DUC THANH.	Arty info.
646	1245H	F/ 7 RAR	4 - 736758.	Arty info.
647	1300H	F/ 7 RAR	13 - 588584.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

151

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 49

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 9 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
648	1255H	F/ 2 RAR	Installations.A.1.0/night camp.2.091130H, 61A.B.1.438899.C.1. 10Mx10M.2.6 sleeping spaces, no pits or bunkers.3. Nil.4. 1 east,1 south.D.1. 12 mths approx.2.6 mths approx.3. Very poor. E.1.Nil. 2. N/A. F.1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. G.1. Nothing to destroy. G.2.3. N/A.	Arty info
649	1300H	F/ H'Shoe	Finished firing, returning to NUI DAT.	Arty info.
650	1325H	F/ H'Shoe	Request permission to fire on Range 4. Action: Arty Tac P/clear. Permission granted.	Arty info.
651	1400H	F/ H'Shoe	Finished firing, returning to NUI DAT.	Arty info.
652	1415H	F/ Hermitage House 6A	Request clearance to fire on Range 6A. Action: Arty Tac P/Clear. Hermitage House 6A advised.	Arty info.
653	1439H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 498556.	Arty info.
654	1435H	F/ 2 RAR	32 - 431694, E7, TA84 - 322759.	Arty info.
655	1438H	F/ Air Cell	SAS Ptl 43 extracted at 1435H.	Arty info.
656	1454	F/ Air Cell	SAS Ptl 23 in at 1448 hrs.	Arty info.
657	1455H	F/ 2 RAR	61A - 436897, 70 - 341637.	Arty info.
658	1500H	F/ Air Cell	SAS Ptl 23 Hot. Enemy to their NW. LZ 824753.	Arty info.
659	1511H	F/ Air Cell	SAS Ptl 23 out at 1509 hrs.	Arty info.
660	1525H	F/ BARIA	From US DO Sector. The SLAR mission for today has been cancelled. Air informed.	Arty info.
661	1606H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 347662, 13 - 318678, 23 - 311759, 31A - 427698, 61A - 452899.	Arty info.
662	1609H	F/ 7 RAR	51 - 560586.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A52

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 50

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 9 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
663	1615H	F/ Air	YS268600, a sioux AC tail No. A1-637 C/S A21 crashed and burned. 2 pax were evac by Alb 02. 1 GS Wound to leg, 1 mild shock.	Arty info
664	1620H	F/ Air	Request clearance to brass area of B/B (where Possum downed with CO 2 RAR aboard). This was a priority clearance granted by Arty.	Arty info.
665	1627H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 562661, 13 - 587579.	Arty info.
666	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref query on what action 2 RAR intend taking in the deployment of troops in the area of the crashed Possum. Only means of getting troops into area is by winch from 15-20 ft. No intention to send troops in, especially as aircraft received heavy burst of fire prior to crash. Perhaps Arty may be prepared to fire in area if they have capability. For GSO3.	Arty info.
667	1705H	F/ Air	YS824755 during Air Strike. 1 en KBA. 2 bnk destroyed. En killed in strafing run.	Arty info.
668	1720H	T/ MACE	Extension of time. Air Strikes for Gunships into AO PENNY. From 091800H-2000 hrs. Passed to MACE. Cleared. Passed to Air and Arty.	Arty info
669	1727H	F/ 1 ARU	C/S 56 will move along Route 52 at 091815H return by foot tomorrow.	Arty info.
670	1730H	F/ 3 Cav	2 minus Horseshoe, 23 Brigid.	Arty info.
671	1730H	F/ Air	Request clearance for Air Strike at GR YS822749 from 091730-092000H. Passed to MACE.	Arty info.
672	1805H	F/ 7 RAR	31A - 457544.	Arty info.
673	1815H	F/ 7 RAR	4 (+) - 736758.	Arty info.
674	1817H	F/ 1 ARU	56 left this loc.	Arty info.
675	1830H	F/ 1 Armd	Reaction Tp NUI DAT with 2 Tp.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A53

SECRETLOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 51

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 9 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
676	1847H	F/ 2 RAR	Installayion Report. A.1. Bunkers.2.091330, C/S 6A. B. 437898. C.1. 15c8M.2. 2 sleeping bays 6'x3', 1 bunker 15'x4'.3. 18" (Bunker only).4.N and S. D.1. 18 mths 2. 6 mths. 3. Good.E. 1. Nil. 2. N/A. F.1. Nil. 2&3. N/A. G. 1. No. 3. To be dest at 101200	Arty info.
677	1910H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - 454632.	Arty info.
678	1955H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 467542.	Arty info.
679	2005H	F/ 2 RAR	G10 - HELEN, 98C - 524713, 7 - 341637.	Arty info.
680	2015H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Report. 1. YS435589. 2. 091940H. 3. PF Pl C/S 57. 4. Illumination fired. Loud explosion heard. Negative results so far.	Arty info.
681	2020H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 562664.	Arty info.
682	2025H	F/ LONG DIEN	Contact Report. initiated 435589. 1940 hrs. Small arms fire exchange 1 loud explosion, allum fired support. No enemy unknown direct withdrawal unknown 57 PF Ptn. Broken 2000 - no further details - neg results inflicted on enemy or friendly.	Arty info.
683	2025	F/ 7 RAR	T3 Ni Loc at HORSESHOE.	Arty info.
684	2045H	F/ LONG DIEN	Contact Report. 6. a. 2015.b.West. 7. Nil.8.Nil.9. Unknown. 10. Allum from LONG DIEN.	Arty info.
685	2045H	F/ 2 RAR	30, 31(-) NUI DAT.	Arty info.
686	2110H	F/ SAS	Ni locs of SAS ptls. C/S 42 655785, C/S 35 Made ac fix as loc given by Ptl was doubtful. Still trying to work this out.	Arty info.
687	2120H	F/ 2 RAR	33 - NUI DAT!	Arty info.
688	2145H	F/ HOA LONG	MATT Team in contact c/s 50 at grid 352612. Request possum illumination. 6 VC involved. Withdrawing SW. Passed to Air.	Arty info.
689	2227H	F/ HOA LONG	5 VC sighted moving S along stream. PSDF used MG. Nothing further to report.	Arty info.

SECRETDuty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]*

154

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 52

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 10 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
698	0210H	F/ BARIA	Spot Rep. Contact gd 605633 771 RF fm DAT D0. Time 100045H. Remarks: 3 VC moving fm south to their AP, 771 opened fire with small arms. En didnt return fire. Wdr south - contact broken 100100. CO-ORDS only called into 605633, 105mm's fm XM firing HE, 81 mm's from NN firing illum.	Arty info.
699	0440H	F/ BARIA	Contact at 360600. BARIA firing 81mm's in support of contact.	Arty info.
700	0645H	F/ BARIA	If any reports of hearing 2 explosions in this area are passed to you, disregard them as 2 claymores were set of by mistake. Nil casualties.	Arty info
701	0730H	F/ BARIA	Ref spot rep passed at 2145, 5. En moving N prior to contact. Estimate 8-10 VC. 6. Direction of withdrawal S - SW. 7. Possible 2 drag marks.	Arty info.
Late Report:				
702	092230H	F/ HOA LONG	1. PT-LL. 2. 269578. 3. 092130H. 4. 637 RF. 5. AP sprung 2100 hrs, sighted 5 VC at 353611, ambush opened up, 3 people went down, saw red tracer, VC wdr SW, approx 5 mins after contact, rear protection saw 2 VC at 351614 moving North. 6. a. 2150H. b. South East. 7. Neg. 8. Unknown. 9. Unknown. 10. Flare ships provided illumination.	Arty info
703	0710H	F/ KANGA	R23 clear.	Arty info.
704	0810H	F/ 161 Recce	All roads clear.	Arty info.
705	0755H	F/ 2 RAR	32 - NUI DAT, 33A - NUI DAT, 60C - 450904.	Arty info.
706	0800	F/ 2/25	Request transi clearance fm Rt 2 to AO LINDY between 82 and 82.5 Northings. Timings 100800-141800H. Passed - negative.	Arty info.
707	0830H	F/ Arty	SSZ - 101200-101800H. Blocks AA and CC. Clear 2 RAR.	Arty info.
708	0855H	F/ 7 RAR	22 - BRIGID.	Arty info.
709	0915H	F/ DUC THANH	At VINH THANH HAMLET (Grid 464774) 38 PF are carrying out a DAN Y Operation from 110600-111200H. Passed to 2 RAR. Cleared. D/T notified.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

Ass

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 53

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 10 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
710	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	Ptl have picked up a VN civilian with no ID Card and a work permit that is suspect. Will bring him in for interrogation.	Arty info.
711	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	Dustoff. 2. 7 RAR. 3. H/S. a. Urgent. b. 3. d. Aust. 4. a. C/S 92 47.95 (54D). b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure.	Arty info.
712	0930H	T/ DEC THANH	Veh that brought your DC to NUI DAT is us. Please have another veh at the car park rear Q Branch at 1530 hrs today.	
713	0950H	F/ G3 Ops	Ref transit clearance for B Sqn 3 Cav. Clearance has been given. Tp to report to LYNCH on arrival and, on clearance, move direct to AO. On reaching AO, clearance ceases. 3 Cav aware of arrangement.	Arty info
714	1025H	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 21(-) reported contact.	Arty info.
715	1030H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref contact, disregard. Fwd csout slipped and his wpn discharged.	Arty info.
716	1045H	F/ Air	Request clearance for Air Strike at GR YS6582. ASP to 101200H.	Arty info.
717	1104H	F/ Air	SAS 35 Ptl out 101100H.	Arty info.
718	1130H	F/ 1 ARU	51 - 446648.	Arty info.
719	1130H	F/ 1 ARU	c/s 51 reported hearing M1 fire at 446648, distance 100x400M on bearing 1400 mils-1500 mils-1800mils.	Arty info.
720	1250H	F/ 1 ARU	51 - 447646, ARVN at R. Block 449646.	Arty info.
721	1320H	F/ 7 RAR	51 - 556577, 40A - 722751, 41 - 747751, 42 - 706745, 43 - 718748.	Arty info.
722	1320H	F/ JWTC	Refr reports of shooting and VN road blocks on Rt 52. This is part of the access road security program and up to 2 pls will be operating in that area from now on. Will advise further detail when avail.	Arty info.
723	1410H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 367673, 12A - 347662, 13(-) - 331683, E7, TA 84 - 319760, T4 - 309760.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

156

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 54

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 10 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
724	1415H	F/ 1 Armd	CS 4 has just entered a bunker system vic 307759. To date 7x82mm bombs have been located booby trapped. Installation report to follow.	Arty info
725	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	23C, 23B, 21B - BRIGID. 13 - 577573.	Arty info.
726	1437H	F/ Air	Ptl 44 in at 1435H.	Arty info.
727	1515H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT Report. a. 45,000 sq metres. b. Nil. c. 3. d. Light repairs to unserviceable machines.	Arty info
728	1520H	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. 2. 2 RAR C/S 13. 3. 318681, 3A, Priority. 3B. 1 sitting. 3.d. Aust. 3.c. Rash from wasp bite with nausea. 4.a. C/S 13, 59.70 (41Z). 4.b. Smoke, marker. 4.c. N/A. 4.d. Secure.	Arty info.
729	1545H	F/ 92	For Brig HENDERSON. Province Chief at BARIA. Can not see him tomorrow as he has to go to Saigon with PSA.	
730	1600H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation report. a.1. Old camp, 2 bunkers. 2. 101130H. 3. C/S 22A and C/S T4. b. 308758. c.1. 30Mx30M. 2. 2 bunkers - 1 2x2x2, 1 6x2x4. 3. 2ft. 4. 2, 1 North, 1 South. d.1. 2 yrs. 2. 6-12 mths. 3. Poor. e.1. Table, 2 torch batteries, 8 mortar rds (82mm). 2. blown. F.1. Poss booby trap. 2. semicircle under table. 3. blown. gg.1. Yes. 2. Manual. 3. N/A.	Arty info.
731	1600H	F/ B'CAT	Request boundary clearance 235780-260780, timings: 101800-201800H. 2 RAR: Cleared provided we have transit clearance for tanks, APCs. Passed to BUCAT. OK with B'CAT.	Arty info.
732	1605H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Loc 98C - 583740.	Arty info.
733	1630H	F/ 27	Locstat given for C/S 51 is now final: at 556577.	Arty info.
734	1630H 1700H	F/ 3 Cav	Last known locstat of TA 9 (in AO LINDY) was 423794.	Arty info.
735	1700H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - H/S.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

AS7

Sheet No. 55

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 10 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
736	1711H	F/ 2 RAR	N/L. 71 - 335641, 72 - 333645, 73 - 331643. 4.- NUI DAT, 62(-) - 446907, 62A -ND. 60B - 453902. 60C - GARTH.	Arty info.
737	1715H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 461700.	Arty info.
738	1718H	F/7 RAR	N/L. 12 complete - 552655.	Arty info.
739	1800H	F/ G2 Air	From possum 08. Conducted A/S in YS2760 (area of downed aircraft). All camps opened up and extensive damage done to all three camps. BDA to follow.	Arty info.
740	1810H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 465709.	Arty info.
741	1820H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 479718, 95X - 456678.	Arty info.
742	1830H	F/ 1 Armd	N/L/ T1,T2,SHQ NUI DAT. T3,8D H/S. T4,OE,8A - HELEN, T1 - RR Force.	Arty info.
743	1843H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L. 95Z - 469713.	Arty info.
744	1850H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L. 13 - 562570, 6 - 771695, 61A - 779711, 95X - 469678.	Arty info.
745	1909H	F/ 7 RAR	30C - 504615.	Arty info.
746	1915H	F/ 7 RAR	Dustoff. 2. C/S 41, 3. 746751. a. Priority. b. Sitting. c. PUO. d. Aust. 4.a. C/S 41, 57.25. b. Smoke. c. Grass clearing. d. Secure. 6. Heli can land.	Arty info.
747	1915H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L. 10C - 486633. TA 21 - 522614 (this replaces TA 20B.)	Arty info.
748	1920H	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. 2. C/S 6A. 3. GARTH.a. Priority.b. 1 sitting. c. Suspect Hepatitis. d. Aust. 4.a. 43.95.c/s 6A. b. smoke. c. clear. d. secure. 6. Starlight feels dust off need not be effected until tomorrow.	Arty info.
749	1930H	F/ 7 RAR	Dustoff. 2. c/s 33A. 3. 464566. a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Heat exhaustion. d. Aust. 4. a. 43.45 c/s 33A. b. Torch. c. clear. d. secure.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Jake*

A58

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 56

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 10 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
750	1940H	F/ 7 RAR	TA 21 - 522614, 21 - 512561, 21A - 491539. 22A - 519562, 22C - 519539, 23 - 507536 23B - 505530, 21B - 496551, 21C - 504548, 23C - 535551.	Arty info.
751	2030	F/ 2 RAR	33(-) - 410656.	Arty info.
752	2040H	F/ 7 RAR	4 - 722751, 41,41A - 746751, 43,43A - 718748, 23B - 505530, 11A - 475571.	Arty info.
753	2045H	F/ 7 RAR	N/ Loc 51 - 552573.	Arty info.
754	2055H	F/ Arty	C/S 98C (GR583741) reported by 2 RAR to be receiving SA and B40 round in their posn. 105mm LONGREACH engaging DF's in support.	Arty info
755	2113H	F/ 2 RAR	Amended N/Loc 98C - 583741.	Arty info.
756	2120H	F/ Air	Air ship sttd by for contact of C/S 98C. 98C in contact (Grid 583741).	Arty info.
757	2150H	F/ 7 RAR	31 A - 458544.	Arty info.
758	2155H	F/ 7 RAR	33A - 457562, 33 - still moving.	Arty info.
759	2210H	F/ 7 RAR	61 - 769721, 62 - 763673.	Arty info.
760	2205H	F/ 2 RAR 98C with 586	SITREP (From MAT with 586 RF) at approx 2100 coy received 1xB40 plus SA fire from RF an est 20-30VC moving outside their perimeter. C/S 10A at LONGREACH fired HE and Ill in sp. Possum flareship provided Ill. No movt heard since approx 102150H.	Arty info.
761	2400H	F/ 7 RAR	33 - 467544.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*Daku*.....

AS9

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 57

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 11 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
762	0330H	F/ KANGA	SHADOW S62. Arrived: 0142 hrs, departed: 0330 hrs. Expended: YS765818 6000 rds, 3 flares, 1 rd marker. YS747828: 6000 rds, 3 flares.	Arty info.
763	0640H	F/ 7 RAR	90 C - H/S.	Arty info.
764	0650H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - NUI DAT, 30C - H/S.	Arty info.
765	0652M	F/ 1 ARU	51 - NUI DAT	Arty info.
766	0716H	F/ 7 RAR	11A - H/S.	Arty info.
767	0719H	F/ 7 RAR	33A - 457561, C/S 2(+) - BRIGID.	Arty info.
768	0724H	F/ 7 RAR	33 - 466541.	Arty info.
769	0715H	F/ BARIA	Contact Report. Grid 364608, time 0150H. PF Recon unit in AP. Unk no of VC. 1 VC WIA/1 PW CIA (same person), 1 M16 CIA, 81 mm's from BARIA fired in support.	Arty info
770	0735H	T/ 7 RAR	8 Fd Amb have compromised freq 43.45 (C/S 33A) via dust off set.	Arty info.
771	0820H	F/ Arty Tac	Request clearance for People Sniffer block to be SSZ for Bushrangers in event of an enemy sighting on ground. Action: Clear 2/25, MACE, 7 RAR.	Arty info.
772	0830H	F/ HH 5B	Request clearance to fire. Action: Passed to Arty - clear. HH 5B advised.	Arty info.
773	0845H	F/ MILO	To ACORN: The PW taken by RRU last night is now in VT hospital. Will you be sending a team to VT and if so have them call at 52.	Arty info.
774	0845H	F/ ACORN	Will pass message to people concerned and notify you of their movements.	Arty info.
775	0925H	F/ DUC THANH	At 110905H at 455805 37 PF had a contact. Results: 3 VC KIA (BC), 2 wpns - 1 carbine, 1 CKC.	Arty info.
776	0955H	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 61A (GARTH) is in contact. NFI.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*[Signature]*.....

160

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 58

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 11 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
777	1010H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. Contact 61A. At YS442894. Poss 8 VC. Currently ptl following tracks and blood trails with APCs and dog. Arty from LYNCH in support. Bushrangers offered but not required.	Arty info.
778	1040H	F/ HH 6B	Request clearance for range. Action. Arty clear. Passed to HH 6B.	Arty info.
779	1040H	F/ 7 RAR	XUYEN MOC VNAPS. 111700-120600H. 652687, 649684, 647680, 642676, 642669, 654666, 658668, 663690, 666686, 670684, 674678, 675673, 667674, 663673, 645694, 648695.	Arty info.
780	1015H	F/ 7 RAR	61 - 771713, 4, 43 - 715744.	Arty info.
781	1025H	F/ 7 RAR Rear	95Z - 462708.	Arty info.
782	1050H	F/ 7 RAR	41 - 742739, 42A - 696731.	Arty info.
783	1120H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref contact C/S 61A. APCs have followed trails to a tunnel entrance. The tunnel is 20 ft long and is to be blown.	Arty info.
784	1130H	F/ BARIA	At 110150H at 360600 PRU contact unk force of VC. Results 1 VC CIA, 1 M16 rifle CIA. 81mm fired from BARIA. 1 VC was WIA and taken to VT hospital.	Arty info.
785	1145H	F/ US X/L.	DUST OFF. 2. US (XL) 3. LYNCH. a. Routine. b. 1 litter. c. PUO. d. US. 4. a. Swords 43, 60.40. b. Smoke. c. Flat. d. Secure.	Arty info.
786	1155H	F/ DUC THANH	Ref contact of 37 PF. Additional info. VC force contacted consisted approx 6 persons. 1 VC was WIA (BT). Withdrawal direction was unknown. Items CIA 1 pack, lge qty 1.5 batteries, 150 rounds carbine ammo. 3 KIA ident. 1. NGUYEN VAN DINH, 2. DUONG VAN BICH, 3. KHANH. Personal docs on bodies but none relating to military They were identified at CHAU DUC.	Arty info.
787	1205H	F/ MAT TEAM 7.	L/Stat. 17 - 326635.	Arty info.
788	1205H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 366676, 12A - 342666, 21 - 272749, 22A - 304755, 23 - 290750, 61A - 435892.	Arty info.
789	1210H	F/ HOA LONG	Request clearance harbour control. Catho 144 to fire 50 cal and M60 on 358552. Timings: 1600-1700H.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

161

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 59

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 11 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
790	1216H	F/ 2 RAR	E/S 61A has 3-5 en about 45M away and is moving in. APC have left area because nature of ground unsuitable. Have brought out 2 packs, 1 AK47 CIA so far. Other elms may be deployed as cutoff.	Arty info.
791	1220H ⁹	F/ 2 RAR	13(-) - 311669.	Arty info.
792	1310H	F/ 7 RAR	13 - 555564, 6 - 782693, 62 - 771702, 61A - 771713, 61 - 779728.	Arty info.
793	1240H	F/ MAT 7	From 45C to G19. C/S 70 complete at YS326625.	Arty info.
794	1250H	F/ Air	CC cancelled as SSZ. New SSZ E36-38, N73-76. Timings ASAP - 1800H.	Arty info.
795	1337H	F/ G2 Air	Possum 28 in VR Area 3 sighted several bunkers and 3 tables in GR YS652827 and appear to have been made recently. 2/25 clear. Nearest friendlies SAS 5K W and SW.	Arty info
796	1348H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for A/S on YS652827, immediate for 111430H. Clear 2/25, SAS Nearest friendlies 1 ATF - 5K S and SW.	Arty info.
797	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	42 - 697736, 6 - 789695, 61 - 785733, 62 - 779708.	Arty info.
798	1425H	F/ 2 RAR	13 - 313668, 61A - 433892.	Arty info.
799	1450H	F/ MILO	To ACORN Minor. The VN in HOA LONG are leaving HOA LONG now, going to PHUOC HAI to pick up VC supplier and intelligence agent. Name: NGUYEN THI GU.	Arty info.
800	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	It has been decided that 577 RF Coy is to walk out. Please cancel Air Task request. Action. Passed to Air.	Arty info.
801	1510H	F/ 17 Const	LCT. A. 60,000. b. Nil. c. 3.	Arty info.
802	1530H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. A. Contact C/S 61A/ B. 111020H. C. 439890. d. 8. e. Blue shirts black trousers, 1 AK47, 1 M1 carbine sighted. f. 1 VC WIA(BT). 1 AK47, 2 mags (AK47), Qty clothing, 2 packs with 3lbs rice, qty med supplies and docus. g. Stationary and wdr west. H. 61A initiated contact. En did not return fire.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 60

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 11 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
803	1530H	F/ MILO	For ACORN Minor. There are 5 detainees at LONG DIEN. INT advised and they are sending an interrogation team to LONG DIEN.	Arty info
804	1540H	F/ HOA LONG	<u>VNAPs</u> . 414633, 422634, 417634, 419630, 414639, 420648, 426648, 410645, 414643.	Arty info.
805	1545H	F/NZ Comp	Security clearances for Capt R. MONROE RNZ Sigs. This was forwarded on same signal form V Force for clearance for Capt TALA. Ref NZ C53.1 dated 160513Z Oct 70. For Capt MONROE PV and safer.	
806	1600H	F/ 7 RAR	41A - 748737, 42A - 701731, 43A - 717729, 40B - 725737, 13 - BRIGID.	Arty info.
807	1645H	F/ 2 RAR	21(+) - 21(-) loc, 22A - 310764, 23 - 281747, 61A - GARTH.	Arty info.
808	1630H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. A. 1. Tunnel. 2. 111100H. b.1. 432893. c.1. Tunnel 9 ft underground, roof 3 ft from floor, 15 ft entrance to entrance. Vertical step each end. 2. nil. 3. 3 ft. 4. 1 each end, tunnel N to S. d. 1. 2 months. 2. 1 mth. 3. Very good. e. 1. XXXXXX . Nil. 2. N/A. 3. Very good. f. 1. Nil. 2,3. N/A. G.1. No. 2. TBA. 3. 121200H.	Arty info
809	1715H	F/ Air	Request clearance for Shadow. E71-80, N79-84. 112200-120600H.	Arty info.
810	1720H	F/ 7 RAR	6 - 806717, 95Z - 461715, 62 - 790731.	Arty info.
811	1725H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation report. a.1. Staging area. 2. 111500H. b.1. 272748. c.1. 20x20M. 2. No pits or bunkers, 8 hammocks area, 6 eating tables. 3. N/A. 2 tracks leading N or N-E. d.1. 6 mths. 2. 2-3 days. 3. Clear. E.1.2.F1.2.3. G1,2,3, N/A.	Arty info.
812	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	61 - 789742, 61A - 752703/	Arty info.
813	1800H	F/ 7 RAR	At time 111700 hrs C/S 33C 31A heard a loud explosion sounding the same as a M16. Bearings 33 0500. 31A 1100 mils.	Arty info.
814	1810H	F/ DAT DO	<u>VNAP</u> . 472598, 608648, 529545, 505530, 491565, 575635, 590645, 506536, 556589, 558590, 553589, 549588.	Arty info.
815	1815H	F/ DUC THANH	Serial 3. 480820-480790-500790-500820. 40 PF 120600-121800. Cleared by all.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 61

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 11 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
516	1830H	F/ B/CAT	A/1/2 233805, 236787, rest no change. THAI AP. 259802, 213846. VNAP. 207829, 198843, 210823, 207855, 227791, 232801, 224800, 225795, 226796, 228790, 230784, 203836.	Arty info.
517	1831H	F/ 10A	Final night loc 98C - 575758.9	Arty info.
518	1850H	F/ BARIA	APs. 437565, 449534, 439523, 454508.	Arty info.
519	1910H	F/ 2 RAR	22 HELEN, 30,31 NUI DAT, 32 - 400632, 32A - 408651, 33 - 402639, 33A - 418656.	Arty info.
520	1925H	F/ 7 RAR	A. 1. Bunkers. 2. 111615H. 3. C/S 42. b. 701731. c.1.100x50M, T shaped.2. 9 complete, 1 uncomplete, measuring 8'x3'x4' 3. 2'6". 4. NW,SW, and SE. d.1. 3 mths. d. 2. camouflage replaced 1 week ago. 3. Very good. e. 1. 1 RPG and eating utensils. 2. destroyed. f.1. Nil. G.3. TBA. General comment: Timber in location cut by chainsaws.	Arty info.
521	1925H	F/ 1 ARU	51 - 436648.	Arty info.
522	2000H	F/ 7 RAR	33 - 466542, 2(+) - NUI DAT, 3(-) - H/Shoe.	Arty info.
523	1945H	F/ DAT DO	Spot rep. 1. DD. 3. 496556. 3. 1730H. 4. Nil. 5. Mine detonated by cows led by boy.6.a,b. N/A. 7. 1 cow KIA(BC). 8. Inspection of area revealed est 20-30 lbs explosive. The mine marker was 400M from mine to the east on R326. Marker was 3 stones in triangular shape. Subsequent info from DEP SEC. VC are planting mines along telephone lines. Everybody that used track have been warned. Boy leading cows was shocked but unhurt.	Arty info.
524	1945H	F/ 2 RAR	A. C/S 2. b. 111840H. c. 310777. d. 3. e. Not known. f. 1 pers carrying a pack. g. Moving west. h. En sighted from HELEN. Engaged with Arty. No further results.	Arty info.
525	2005H	F/ 2 RAR	a.1. Camp site. 2. 111345H C/S 61A. b. 434894. c.1. 20 metres triangular. 2. 5'x3'x2'. 3. nil.4. NW, E to S. d.1. 6-12 mths. 2. Approx 3 weeks. 3. Poor. e.1. Nil. 2. N/A. f.1. Nil.2. N/A. 3. N/A. G.1. No. 2.N/A. 3. No destructivarranted.	Arty info.
526	2010H	F/ 2 RAR	T2 - 408653, 1 - PAMELA, 60C - 453903, 61 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Dalket*

A6+

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 62

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
827	2025H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - 487530, 40A - 714737, 95 - NUI DAT, 51 - H/S.	Arty info.
828	2030H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation. a.1. Camp site. 2. 111330H, c/s 61A. b.1.434895. c.1. 20x30M. 2. 7 pits, 2'x4'x3'. 3. Nil. 4. S and N-W. d.1. 12-18 mths. 2. 3 weeks. 3. Poor. e.1. Nil. 2. N/A. F.1. Nil. 2. N/A.3. N/P. g.1. No. 2. N/P. 3. No destruction warranted.	Arty info.
829	2207H	F/ Int	16 detainees arrested at HOA LONG by PRU, 10 MID and Det 1 Div Int. 7 presently in cage NUI DAT, 9 remain at VAN KIEP with 10 MID. Interrogation is to continue. 7 pers in cage being fed with rat packs provided by QM HQ Coy.	
830	2215H	F/ CP	SHOVEL NOSE at 2215H. First radio check 2217H, completed 2231H. Total mins 14. HAMMERHEAD 2232. All C/S ack 2233. Total min - 1.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*Jaker*.....

AGS

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 63

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
831	0030H	F/ Arty	Shadow 61 on station. Timings 112230-120030H. Engaged GR 747829, 783807, 723814, 751804. Expended 24,000 rds. Targets - trails.	
832	0217H	F/ 71Y	In Flight. XXXXXX . Grid square YS455479. Approx 8 people wading or swimming - No boat.	Arty info.
833	0612H	F/ 7 RAR	TA 23 H/S.	Arty info.
834	0620H	F/ 7 RAR	11B = BRIGID.	Arty info.
835	0625H	F/ 7 RAR	13 - BRIGID.	Arty info.
836	0627H	F/ 7 RAR	TA 22 - H/S.	Arty info.
837	0640H	F/ 7 RAR	10C - BRIGID.	Arty info.
838	0650H	F/ 7 RAR	11A - BRIGID, 31 - H/S, 31A, 33, 33A No change (Daylight APs).	Arty info.
839	0659H	F/ 1 ARU	51 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
840	0640H	F/ KANGA	NUI DAT - CAT LO clear.	Arty info.
841	0650H	F/ KANGA	Route 15 clear.	Arty info.
842	0705H	F/ KANGA	All Routes except 23 clear.	Arty info.
843	0715H	F/ KANGA	Route 23 clear.	Arty info.
844	0707H	F/ 7 RAR	12 A - BRIGID.	Arty info.
845	0820H	F/ 2/25	Request a date for the finishing time for AO RANDY. Action: 7 RAR, not known at this stage. Ops offr will be conferring with G2 Ops and a decision will be made then. Passed to 2/25.	Arty info.
846	0820H	F/ MAT 7	70/2 RAR - 320630.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

Abb

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 64

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
847	0850H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - 454696.	Arty info.
848	0855H	F/ 7 RAR	6 - 806717, 11 - 487530, 4 - 714737, 41 - 742730, 42 - 701731, 43 - 714728.	Arty info.
849	0905H	F/ 3 Cav	Locstats - No change.	Arty info.
850	0910H	F/ 2 RAR	13 - 322674, 21 - Mov S. 22A, E7, TA 84 Mov S-E from HELEN, TA 32, 62 - GARTH, T4 - 325769.	Arty info
851 851	0915H	F/ 3 Cav	Transit clearance. 1. 423794, 427796, 436796, 444797, 450798, 463806. Timings 131200-131800H. Action: Clear 2 RAR, DUC THANH.	Arty info
852	0920H	F/ B'CAT	NDP 2/2 - 268803, A/2/2/- 261802, B/2/2 - 234800, 233805, 236057. Remainder no change.	Arty info.
853	0930H	F/ XUYEN MOC	C/S 62A of C/S 6 is in contact at 800732.	Arty info.
854 854	0932H	F/ 7 RAR	Standby Bushranger. Air advised.	Arty info.
855	0935H	T/ 7 RAR	ETA Bushrangers 15-20 mins.	Arty info.
856	0935H	F/ 7 RAR	At the moment, 62A appears to be in contact with about 15 en firing RPGs.	Arty info.
857	0950H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 344678, 13 - 322674, 62 - 265769, T4 - 323758, TA, 84, E7 - 308759.	Arty info.
858	0955H	F/ 2/25	G2 Int is invited to attend an informal conference at 171400H (Nov 70) in the MACV Conference Room 18 ARVN Div. The conference is a gathering of S2's around the area.	Arty info. Int info.
859	1000H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S TA 22 and elms of C/S 1 have 1 detainee with illegal papers. Detainee stopped 1 click north of C/S 11 present loc. Detainee being questioned by civil authorities.	Arty info
860	1000H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP. 10-15 en with RPGs attempting to work around the flank of 62A. B/R now in the area. 1005H. Bushrangers engaging area.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A67

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 65

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
861	1000H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - NUI DAT, 95Y - NUI DAT.	Arty info,
862	1045H	F/ 1 Armd	T2 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
863	1045H	F/ 2 RAR	62A - 440893.	Arty info.
864	1020H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP. Ground fire has been directed at B/R. One secondary explsn heard. B/R holding in area.	Arty info.
865	1115H	F/ 7 RAR	Bushrangers have completed a few passes overhead and c/s 62 is now sweeping area.	Arty info.
866	1135H	F/ 7 RAR	60A, 62, 61 in contact area. 61A moving up to contact area.	Arty info.
867 1135	1135H	F/ 7 RAR	30C - 511642.	Arty info.
868	1145H	F/ 7 RAR	40A - 714735, 40B - 711739, 41 mov S-E, 42 - no change, 43 - 715726, 53A - 714723.	Arty info.
869	1150H	F/ 7 RAR	95W - 454694.	Arty info.
870	1200H	F/ MSF BARIA	AP's. 438559, 446531, 444531, 444520, 458512.	Arty info.
871	1235H	F/ 2/25	Request transit clearance through from LYNCH to R2 on 13th. Pse ensure Cav call into LYNCH and advise. Passed to 3 Cav.	Arty info.
872	1250H	F/ 7 RAR	61 - 808727, 61A - 789722, 62 - 805723, 6 - No change.	Arty info.
873	1305H	F/ HOA LONG	VNAP. 266554, 293563, 294572, 292551, 375615, 283653, 281650, 274646, 254744, 9 254747, 270671, 272667, 373608, 371611, 286627, 283625, 313613, 314615, 309606, 338613, 331604. Amended to follow,	Arty info.
874	1310H	F/ 7 RAR	95W - 454697.	Arty info.
874 874	1320H	F/ 3 Cav	32 - GARTH, Rest no change.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*A*.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 66

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
875	1345H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 6 reports small arms fire at bearing 1500 mils from 6 and 1800 mils fm 61. Distance unknown, poss 5 clicks.	Arty info.
876	1355H	F/ 3 Cav	Ref transit clearance for AO LINDY. Request new timings for both areas. 130600H-131800H. Action. 2/25 clear, 2 RAR clear, DUC THANH clear.	Arty info
877	1400H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation report. a.1. Overnight rest area. 2. 121110H C/S 62A. b.1. 839893. c.1. S shaped 20x30M. 2. 8 sleeping areas. 3. Nil. 4. Tracks to N,S,E and W. d.1. 12 mths. 2. 2 weeks. 3. Poor. e.1. Nil. 2. N/P. f.1. Nil. f.2. N/P. 3. N/P. g.1. Nothing to destroy. 2. N/P. 3. N/P.	Arty info.
878	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact report. a. Contact c/s 62A. b. 120930H. c. 800732. d. Approx 10. e. Enemy dressed in black shirts and trousers, carrying packs and webbing. Weapons on their shoulders identified as AK47's and RPG2's. f. Nil. g. South east. h. En fired RPGs and AK47s and were engaged by bushrangers SA fire was directed at Bushrangers. En was heavily camouflaged with leaves and bushes.	Arty info.
879	1425H	F/ Air	Alb O3 sighted 4 oxcarts and 8 pers at YS405695. Appear to be bamboo cutters. Action: 2 RAE - DS Possum US 161 Recce Flt. Possum to check. Locstat now 410695. Pro: Send ptl to road to intercept.	Arty info.
880	1520H	F/ Pro	Ptl has 6 oxcarts. Appear innocent, will check carts and advise them of their civil access rights.	Arty info.
881	1455H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - 486530.	Arty info.
882	1510H	F/ DAT DO	Hot Rod. No 042. 530614,605620,605605,595597,570587,530580. Terminated 121130H.	Arty info.
883	1515H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. a, 45,000. b. Uncovered 10'x10' with 18" OHC - approx 3 yrs old, last used 12 months ago. (YS308754). c. 3. d. Nil.	Arty info.
884	1545H	F/ DAT DO	VNAPS. 472598, 493613, 502535, 506531, 588648, 574620, 523568, 522563.	Arty info.
885	1600H	F/ HOA LONG	VNAPS Amended. 422634, 416639, 414633, 419630, 419644, 417634, 419646, 423648, 427647.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

169

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 67

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
886	1625H	F/ LONG DIEN	VNAPS. 422568, 427551, 451578, 555582, 460601, 423597, 433592, 433585, 420590, 423599, 467595, 443589, 445582.	Arty info.
887	1635H	F/ 2 RAR	13 - complete - 322 674, 23 - 275741, 62 - Complete GARTH, TA 32 - Moving north from GARTH. 83 - HELEN.	Arty info
888	1635H	F/ 7 RAR	33A - 457561.	Arty info.
889	1640H	F/ Div Int	416644 from 1645-1730H. Request permission to blow tunnel. Have engineers with them. HOA LONG, ATF clear. Div Int advised.	Arty info,
890	1650H	F/ 1 Armd	1 Tp NUI DAT, 2 - 403647, 3 and 8D H/S, 4 and 8A HELEN, SHQ NUI DAT, Reaction tp with 1 Tp.	Arty info
891	1715H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for extension of SSZ timings from 111800-122300H.	Arty info.
892	1745H	F/ 2/25	SITREP. C/S 3 OUTLAW by contact. C/S 4 OUTLAW are reinforcing. Dustoff taking place at this stage. Contact continuing - 362029.	Arty info.
893	1755H	F/ 7 RAR	2 complete VUNG TAU, OA, 9G, 9F, 30A, 31, T3, TA2(-) - H/Shoe. 13, 10A, 12A, 83, TA21 BRIGID. 8, 82 - ISA.	Arty info.
894	1800H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - NUI DAT (Ready Reaction), 97 - XUYEN MOC.	Arty info.
895	1805H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 524567, 12B - 522563.	Arty info.
896	1810H	F/ MACE	AO PEA RIDGE, A Elms - 750882, B Elms - 750950, C Elms - 780913.	Arty info.
897	1815H	F/ B'CAT	2/2 261802. VNAPS. 250802, 207848, 207829, 203836, 198843, 207825, 210823, 227791, 225795, 220803, 226796, 228796, 229799.	Arty info.
898	1830H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref bunkers found by c/s 61A at 437898 at 091330H. Have been destroyed. Reference tunnel found by TA 32 at 432893 at 111000. Has been destroyed.	Arty info.
899	1855H	F/ 2 RAR	TA 23 - 486635.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

170

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 68

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
900	1900H	F/ 2/25	<p>a. 0845 YT370033. 3/Outlaw contacted unk VC results: 2 US WIA.</p> <p>b. 0930 YT392082 2/Outlaw detained a suspected VCI. Taken to Dist HQ.</p> <p>c. 0930 3/Outlaw contact unk no VC. Contact broken at 1130.</p> <p>d. 1335 3/Outlaw re-estab contact while moving into bunker sys. Recon/Outlaw rec sniper fire. Results: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA.</p> <p>e. Dust off rec SA fire. Was forced to land/</p> <p>f. 3/Outlaw 370033 came under heavy fire, SA, RPG.</p> <p>g. 4/Outlaw put on standby as RRF. Inserted by aircraft and gunships of Aust Task Force.</p> <p>Overall figure: 1 US KIA, 6 US WIA, 1 UH damaged. Enemy figures unk at this time.</p>	Arty info.
901	1910H	F/ 7 RAR	<p>Installation Report. a.1. Bunker. 2. 120815H. 3. c/s42. b. 707731. c.1. 100x50M. 2. 9 T shaped 6x4x4 ft. 3. 2 ft. 4. North and North West. d.1.2-3 mths. 2.1 week. 3. Very Good. e.1. Nil. 2. N/A. f. Nil. G.3. Future. NB. Logs were cut by chain saws.</p>	Arty info.
902	2005H	F/ 7 RAR	<p>Result from VR. Extremely heavy track at 802735, 807742, 812745, 813755, 818760. At 810744 there was a resting place. 802735 track breaks up into several tracks running S/W. Track used last 24 hrs by number estimated at 20+. Heaviest track seen in area by VR. Ties in with sniffer reading and C/S 61 contact today. Passed to GS03. Spoke to 7 RAR. They do not intend to do anything beyond 82-77.</p>	Arty info.
903	2015H	F/ 3 Cav	TA 10B, 19J, 19M, 11, 13 NUI DAT, TA 85D - LONGREACH,.	Arty info.
904	2020H	F/ 7 RAR	30C L/S (moving) 512633.	Arty info.
905	2040H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - 490543.	Arty info.
906	2310H	F/ 2 RAR	Advised that C/S 70 and all other C/S's are out of area and back on the road.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A71

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 69

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 13 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
907	0245H	F/ H'SHOE	DUFFLEBAG. A. 0240. B. 10. C. Unknown. Magnetic only - approx 2 min.	Arty info.
908	0311H	F/ H'SHOE	1. Approx 1655 negative fire clearance given to MSF 4.2 mortars because of proximity of C/S 33A. 2. At 0200 3-5 rds came into CS 33A locality, closest being approx 40 metres away. 3. No Aust cas.	Arty info.
909	0550H	F/ T2	Request road clearance to NUI DAT from AP 408657.	Arty info.
910	0750H	F/ KANGA	The portion of Route 2 north of Courtenay is unable to be cleared due to low clouds. All other roads clear.	Arty info.
911	0817H	F/ G2 Ops	1 ARU request their mousetrap E35-39, N70-74 be extended to finish at 191800H.	Arty info.
912	0935H	T/ XUYEN MOC	Be advised that APC's will be transitting your area today. <i>2RAR passed ARU advised</i>	Arty info.
913	0950H 0950H	T/ XUAN LOC	For LO. Change from XL to BEARCAT. Your replacement arrives 1515 by fixed wing ⁹ today.	Arty info.
914	1025H	F/ G2 Air	A/S conducted on en camp at YS657827. BDA. 10 bkrs destroyed. 2 bkrs uncovered.	Arty info.
915	1040H	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 3B (RUNG SAT Air Insertion Team) at YS277599 checking out bunkers system. At 131100H, 3B to be lifted and inserted YS275600.	Arty info.
916	1100H	F/ BARIA	Spot Rep. 1. PT LL. 2. 279547. 3. 130915H. 4. 637 RF. 5. 5-6 VC fired 2 each B40 and SA volley of AK47 into 279547 at 637 RF. Started brief fire fight. 6.a.130920H. b. NW. 7,8,9,10. N/A.	Arty info.
917	1155H	F/ 2 RAR	22 A - 321778, 23(-) - 275745.	Arty info.
918	1155H	F/ 95W - 473705. F/ 7 RAR.		Arty info.
919	1220H	F/ 7 RAR	6 - No change, 61 - 810745, 62 - 807744.	Arty info.
920	1320H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREPS. 1. C/S 21 located installation at 272751. It is so old and deteriorated that not considered worth installation report. 2. All C/S 3B has found some drugs, phials and containers.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

172

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 70

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 13 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
921	1400H	F/ 3 Cav	Locstat C/S 9/ 86 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
922	1415H	F/ G2 Air	B/R 71 sighted a sampan at YS606607. Looks in good condition but has water in it. 131420H sampan nearly half filled with water/. B/Rs leaving area.	Arty info.
923	1430H	F/ 7 RAR	XXXXX . 6 - 810745, 61(+) - 812743, 62(+) - 808749. <i>Passed to 7 RAR</i>	Arty info.
924	1450H	F/ 2 RAR	23 A - 277740.	Arty info.
925	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	1 (+) - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
926	1445H	F/ 7 RAR	BDA for A/S on en camp this morning at YS657825. 10 bkrs/wpn pits destroyed. 2 bkrs /wpn pits uncovered. Camp area approx 100x100M. Fresh tracks seen and appears to be more bunkers in area, Camp is much larger than the exposed area.	Arty info.
927	1455H	Ref 2/25	Ref Dusty Outlaws contact yesterday in area of Recon's contact. Results so far as follows. 8 bkrs 10x12 with 2½' OHP, some weapons, some documents, 4 VC KIA.	Arty info.
928	1455H	F/ DUC THANH	VNAPS. 452714, 449738, 445738, 443725, 424716, 425717, 453743, 453748, 463773, 470780, 462795, 464794, 499782, 505755.	Arty info.
929	1515H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	a, 65,000. b. Nil. c. 4. d. Nil. Land Clearing Report.	Arty info.
930	1530H	F/ 8 Fd	Dust off. 2. c/s 59. 3. ZS015825. a. Urgent. b. Litter. c. Fractured pelvis. d. US 4.a. c/s 59 60.15. b. Smoke. c. - d. Secure. US on ground.	Arty info.
931	1600H	F/ 7 RAR	Extension to AO NAOMI. All south of Route 52 to 472659, to 580677, along track to 485690. ASAP - UFN. Passed to 7 RAR Rear and 1 ARU.	Arty info.
932	1600H	F/ 7 RAR	6 - 811745, 61 - 814744, 62 - 812749.	Arty info.
933	1630H	F/ LONG DIEN	HR. 1. LD. 2. 140800H. 8. 424800. 430610, 421607. 9. 9½ hrs. 2 RAR P/Clear.	Arty info.
934	1635H	F/ 7 RAR	33A - 457560, 31A - 459554, 33 - 466542.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A13

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 71

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 13 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
935	1650H	F/ 2 RAR	Activities took place RUNG SAT today. 1. Bunker system. a.2. 131145H. b.1. 281599. c.1.100M long with sentry 50M from the end to form T shape from bunker line. c.2. 20 sleeping platforms, 1 fire place, 2 bunkers and 2 water catchment areas. c.3. 2 ft. c.4. 1 east, 1 north west. d.1. Approx 6 months. d.2. 1 week to fortnight. d.3. Good repair. e.1. 4 length PSP, 4 PECLES of plastic, 1 M26 grenade, medical supplies, 10 lbs salt. e.2. Plastic destroyed.	Arty info.
936	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Rep. a.1. Bunker system. 2. 131000H - 3B. b.1. 277599. c.1. 40M long sentry bunker 40 metres NE straight line system. 2. 3 bunkers 6'x6'. 3. 18" to 2'. 4. 1 SE. d.1. Approx 6 months. d.2. Hard to tell due to bomb damage. 3. Badly damaged. e.1. Sentry post, 1 bunker, 1 tin hut, 6'x6', 1 44 gal drum, 12' fish net floats. e.2. Hut destroyed.	Arty info.
937	1817H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E72 - coast, N63 to coast. 140800H-141800H.	Arty info,
938	1745H	F/ 3 Cav	Incident Rep. a. Incident. b. 131650H. c. 791789. d. 23. e. not known. f. Not known. g. Moved sth.	Arty info.
939	1810H	F/ DAT DO	WNAP. 472599, 605635, 590645, 511537, 518538, 524542, 489573, 497579, 499542, 493548.	Arty info.
940	1840H	F/ SAS	Ref C/S TAO3 incident report. Further info. 1. Sighted 2-3 en at GR791788. 2. Engaged area with nil results. En dressed in black uniforms. Moving south at 131650hrs. Passed to 7 RAR.	Arty info.
941	1855H	F/ 7 RAR	At bunker system located by C/S 42 yesterday. VANTHANH carved into logs of over head protection.	Arty info.
942	2000H	F/ 2 RAR	T2 now in NUI DAT (broke down) 419660 Truck broke down. Recovery needed. Section of track needed for security. Action: Truck to remain at that loc. 2 RAR to check vehicle out for mines. When vehicle cleared, we will send veh to recover in the morning.	Arty info
943	1058H	F. D'BAG	Dufflebag. String 12. Magnetic. 2 activations. 2058. Passed to Arty. Passed to 2 RAR. Arty say 155 firing into this area, hence probable activation.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Jaker*.....

174

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 72

Date 13 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
944	2140H XXXXXX	F/ 2 RAR	Ref broken down vehicle. Vehicles going out at first light to pick up pers in AP will take with them a miniteam to check out vehicle. Vehicle can then ve towed back by unit's v vehicles. As engine runs so will allow air brakes to build up pressure.	Arty info.
945	2200H	T/ 2 RAR	Veh will be recovered by 3 Cav tonight and brought back into their park. Veh will be towed back to 2 RAR park tomorrow.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*[Signature]*.....

A75

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 73

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 14 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
947	0600H	F/ 7 RAR	13 - BRIGID, 31B, 9G, 31, TA22 H/Shoe, 10C, 13A BRIGID.	Arty info.
958	0645H	F/ 7 RAR	12, TA 21, 12A - BRIGID, 95X NUI DAT, TA2 - H'Shoe.	Arty info.
949	0613H	F/ 2 RAR	Ptl has detained 2 pers outside HOA LONG without ID. Request someone meet ptl at gate on return to take them. ETA Main Gate 0700H. Action. Notified: G2 Ops. Provost, Div Int, Both Div Int and Provost rep will meet ptl at Pearly's at 0700H as requested.	Arty info.
950	0728H	F/ HOA LONG	For Duty Officer and Div Int. Detainee at my loc, name: NHANH apprehended yesterday at LONG SON Is. Previously a deserter - then joined VC and was working with L/S guerillas. Want an interrogation team from Div Int ASP. Passed to Div Int.	Arty info.
951	0738H	F/ 7 RAR	43A - 716725, 43+ - 716725.	Arty info.
952	0742H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 31 in contact same loc. Details to follow. Arty, Air GSO2 informed.	Arty info.
953	0745H	F/ 1 Armd	2 Tp - moving to 405651.	Arty info.
954	0755H	F/ Arty	SSZ changed due to ship on station. SSZ now E32-34, N64-67. 150800H-151800H. Clear	Arty info.
955	0758H	F/ 7 RAR	21 - 272749, 23 - 275741, 3(+), 4 (+) - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
956	0900H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT. No clearing today. Machines being serviced.	Arty info.
957	0915H	F/ Div Int	For MILO. The WINGIE H/C is ready for discharge at VT. Can you arrange collection today, Passed to MILO.	Arty info.
958	0943H	F/ G2 Air	Alb 07 sighted fishing boat on the coast near the edge of the SSZ, when the a/c passed over the boat started to move out to sea.	Arty info.
959	1155H	F/ Air	SAS Ptl 42 extracted at 141154H.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 74

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 14 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
960	1149H	F/ 7 RAR Rear	95Y - 454693.	Arty info.
961	1149H	F/ 7 RAR	41 - 721718, 43 - 710711.	Arty info.
962	1150H	F/ 1 ARU	51 - 377734.	Arty info.
963	1151H	F/ 2 RAR	21 - 273749, 22(-) - 332769, 98 - 304610, TA 32 - GARTH.	Arty info.
964	1230H	F/ XUAN LOC	AO, 4983-4977-4477-4481-4281-4283. Confusion exists reference this AO. Pse clarify. Action. LO DUC THANH called to this CP. 2/25 requested AO. Negative clearance now given. AO cancellws by 2/25. DUC THANH and 2 RAR advised. NFA.	Arty info.
965	1308H	F/ 161 Recce	Pilot Mission Report. Report No. 36 14 Nov 70. E69-72, N83-86. 1. All rice gardens at fol locs have been harvested; 701859, 697855, 696849, 698848, 695860. E34-36, N77-80. 2. At grid YS340768 a boat was located. The boat was pushed well under overhanging scrub, but looked in good condition. At YS339769 two(2) bunkers were found also under overhanging foliage. A foot track went North of the boat through a grassed area. It had been recently used. Another track travelled from the boat in the direction of the bunkers. At YS375775 several footprints were seen in the mud of two(2) non-perennial streams not marked on ,ap/ Action. Advised 2 RAR of info area 2. Advised 7 RAR for info area 1. Advised 2/25 for info area 1.	Arty info.
966	1320H	F/ DUC THANH	AP's. 445738, 449738, 445738, 443725, 424716, 424714, 453747, 452743, 468772, 470778, 492772, 502769, 465796, 462794.	Arty info.
967	1409H	F/ LONG DIEN	VNABS. 435601, 430600, 433605, 422595, 463599, 432590, 435596, 415592, 425595, 461595, 438594, 453586.	Arty info.
968	1420H	F/ LO 2/25	VR flown in area over E69-72, N83-86 revealed activity in rice gardens located 697834 and 702859. The rice inthese two gardens has been harvested. Passed 2/25.	Arty info.
969	1445H	F/ 7 RAR	61 - 816750, 9F - 507568.	Arty info.
970	1503H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 475702.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

177

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 75

Date 14 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
971	1515H	F. LONG DIEN	HOT ROD. 1. LD. 2. 150800H. 8. 425607 435601 435608. 9. 2 hrs. 2 RAR P/Clear.	Arty info.
972	1540H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Mine Clear Rep. 92G. a. 141545 hrs. b. 3000 yds. c. 11xM16. d. 2 hrs. e. 8.	Arty info.
973	1610H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 498607, N/L 11A - 487530.	Arty info.
974	1655H	F/ DAT DO	VNAP. 472598, 490579, 514549, 524542, 507536, 502531, 584630, 617644, 575638, 504595, 504600, 499541, 493548.	Arty info.
975	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	T2 - 407652, 41 - 394690.	Arty info.
976	1710H	F/ 7 RAR	9f - 473598, 95Y - 475704.	Arty info.
977	1730H	F/Arty	Ref your G72 of 130800Z. I Ack.	Arty info.
978	1830H	F/ Arty	Ni Loc 83C with RF Coy 554722 - Same.	Arty info.
979	1850H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - 454651.	Arty info.
980	1900H	F/ LONG DIEN	Have 105mm blind at YS403597. Request EOD Team on 15 Nov 70, Team to report this loc and will be guided to the blind. Action. Passed to Q Br.	Arty info.
981	1915H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact C/S 31. Details to follow.	Arty info.
982	1915H	F/ Arty	Contact at YS514602. Action. G2, 161 Recce, 3 Cav, Air Cell advised.	Arty info.
983	1930H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 31 in contact at GD508604. 1 VC. Contact Report. a. c/s 31. b. 141909H. c. 508604. d. 1 seen. e. Nil. f. Nil. g. Moving E fm village. h. Sweepinil results. Further sweep in morning.	Arty info. Arty info.
984	1935H	T/ 7 RAR	C/S 31 moving or stationary?. Answer. Moving - approx 100M from proposed loc.	Arty info.
985	1950H	F/ 1 ARU	STANDBY DUST OFF. 2000H. 2. 1 ARU. 3. 454651. a. Priority. b. Sitting. c. Suspected Malaria. Aust. 4.a. 57.40 (45A) C/S 56. b. Torches. c. Open. d. Secure.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

178

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 76

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 15 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
986	2000H	F/ XUAN LOC	Dufflebag activated this morning at 140825 at GD632860. Heavy E to W activity could affect SAS blocks in near vicinity at later date.	Arty info.
987	2000H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 31. b. 141941H. c. 508604. d. 1. e. Nil. f. Nil. g. East. h. Swept area for 50M.	Arty info.
988	2030H	F/ 2 RAR	43A - 418657, 98 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
989	2100H	F/ 7 RAR	1 - BRIGID, 3 - H/S, 4 - 695708, 60A - 812749, 61 - 816752, 62 - 811755.	Arty info.
990	2215H	F/ G3 Ops	Pass to SEAGULL 2 RAR. "From Old Note" Although the Mousetrap out to the 84 Easting there is to be no movement XXX of C/S 6 towards east until I have spoken to your SUNRAY at 1100 hrs tomorrow."	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

179

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 77

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 15 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
991	0009H	F/ ERUDITE	C/S 20 at HELLEN report Claymore, flare and M60 initiated on a bearing of 5400 mils approx 4 Kilometres away. Request info. Arty requested to contact BEARCAT to find out details. 2 RAR advised of Thai APs in GS2680. 0025. Bearcat on line - info requested - will advise. 0035. Bearcat advise - nil action known in this area. 2 RAR advised.	Arty info.
992	0607H	F/ HQ AFV	From AFPO2 - Mail will arrive today. Serials 314 and 315 are missing. Passed to AFPO4 0615 hrs. ST Offr.	
993	0545H	F/ 7 RAR	9G - H/S, TA 23 - H/S.	Arty info.
994	0615H	F/ 7 RAR	11, 12A - BRIGID.	Arty info.
995	0615H	F/ 1 Armd	T2 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
996	0625H	F/ 7 RAR	13A - BRIGID.	Arty info.
997	0645H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
998	0705H	F/ 7 RAR	30C, 31, TA 22 - H/S, 12, 13, TA 21 - BRIGID.	Arty info.
999	0645H	F/ 7 RAR	A sweep conducted this morning by C/S 31 contact area revealed nil results.	Arty info.
1000	0807H	F/ 161 Recce	Possum on docs run sighted smoke at 556717 this morning. Action: This is position of C/S 83C, RF Coy in AO SUE.	Arty info.
1001	0957H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 466698.	Arty info.
1002	1100H	F/ BARIA	1. Dustoff. 2. Sector. 3. 554722. a. Routine. b. 1 sitting. c. Stomach pains. d. VN. 4.a. 62.60, Colour Events 83C. b. Smoke. 6. Jungle Penetrator.	Arty info.
1003	1113H	F/ DUC THANH	Cordon & Search (Info) ATF Info. 2 RAR - Request, P/Clear. At 468778 with 38 PF and NP and NPFF, also intel squad. Time: 160600-161200H. DUC THANH informed clear	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

180

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 78

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 15 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1004	1150H	F/ 2 RAR	21(-) - 263755, 61 - 436906, T4 - 311755.	Arty info.
1005	1225H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - H/S.	Arty info.
1006	1206H	F/ HOA LONG	Boundary clearance (Info). 255760-264733-285735. Time 150800-171800H. HOA LONG granted affirmative clearance to 2 RAR. 2 RAR have received the reply.	Arty info.
1007	1210H	F/ 7 RAR	Bunker system report. 281599 found by C/S 3B has been destroyed.	Arty info.
1008	1230H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 62A located a bunker at 815764. In bunker was body killed by small arms fire 4-5 days ago.	Arty info.
1009	1315H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a. Bunker system. 2. 131000H C/S 3B. b. 277599. c.1. 40 M long to the east, straight line system. 2. 3 bunkers 6x6 ft. 3. Thickness 18"-2'. 4. 1 to SE. d.1. Approx 6 mths. 2. Hard to tell owing to bomb damage. 3. Badly damaged. e.1. At sentry post, 1 bunker, 1 tin hut, 6x6ft, 1 44 gal drum, 12 fish net floats. e.2. Hut destroyed. f.1. Nil. 2. N/A 3. N/A. g.1. No. 2. Nil. 3. Bunkers to be destroyed by Aslt nrs ASP. (now destroyed).	Arty info. Arty info.
1010	1400H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation report. a. 1. bker and building complex. 2. 151215. 3. c/s 62. b. 1. 814764. c. 1. 75 metres x 100 metres circular 2. 3 x huts, 30' x 15' with thatched roofs and earth floors 6 x bkrs 2x8x4'. 3. 2' OHP. 4. S-W, S -E & N-W D. 1. 12 months. 2. 12 - 18 months 3. good. e. 1. 1 RPG2 rd 2. 1x WP grenade without a fuse, small qty of docs and 1 body killed by small arms fire 4-5 days old. 2. 2 brdy buried, equip backloaded. f1. Nil 2. N/a 3. N/A g1. No 2. N/A 3. N/A.	Arty info.
1011	1450H	F/ 7 RAR	1/S 2, 21 - 662598, 23 - 633600	Arty info.
1012	1517H	F/ G2 A	Request Claerance for SSZ E 32 34 N 64 - 67 timings 160800 161800	Arty info.
1013	1520H	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land Clearing RPT a. 50000 b. Nil C 3 D. Nil	Arty info.
1014	1555H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 21(+) 21(-) last loc 263755, 22(-) 322769, 23(+), 23 (-) last loc 269742	Arty info.
1015	1559H	F/ 7 RAR	33A - 457560.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *Jalks*

481

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 79

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 15 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1016	1610H	F/ LONG DIEN	HOT ROD 1. Long Dien 2. 160800H 3. 4360 4. 586 RF 5. VN 20 6. Pattern Analysis 7. Search 8. 427608, 436608, 434615, 9. 2 1/2 hours Action 2 RAR passed clear Long Dien passed clear.	Arty info.
1017	1620H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 33A - 457560, 11A - 487530, 33 - 466552	Arty info.
1018	1640H	F/ 1 FD SQN	Mine Clearing Rpt. a. 15 Nov 70 1445H b. 2 hours filling slot c. Nil d. 6 hours down time damaged hydraulic Ram e. 7 personel work.	Arty info.
1019	1645H	F/ 2 RAR	Request Cancellation at M.T. of ARU at 161800H E. 35 - 39, N 70 - 74 Action passed to 1 ARU will be clear by 161000H passed to 2 RAR.	Arty info.
1020	1705H	F/ 1 ARU	L/S 51 - 355718.	Arty info.
1021	1715H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 2, 21, - 662598, 23 - 623601	Arty info.
1022	1725H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 32 - 506659,	Arty info.
1023	1755H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 6 - 812756, 61 - 818764, 62 - 816764, 23 - 622600 (Amended) 31A - 461549.	Arty info.
1024	1755H	F/ 1 ARU	N/Loc 356718,	Arty info.
1025	1815H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 41 - 703697, 42 - 712689, 43 - 708708, 4 - 695697, 95Z - 454685.	Arty info.
1026	1805H	F/ 1 ARMD	Request clearance for 2 TP to move out through the gate near the lagoon to their night positions. Moving out at 1845H clear.	Arty info.
1027	1835H	F/ ARTY	M/L c/s 83C - 543730.	Arty info.
1028	1840H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 32B - 511663, 32 - 507663	Arty info.
1029	1850H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref body found in bker system. It was dressed in new black pyjamas, no footwear, no hat,. Average build for AVN. Nothing to indicate he was NVA.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *J. Baker*

SECRET

182

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 80

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 15 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1030	1905H	F/ 2 RAR	Patrol 43, moving into their position on Rt 2, detained a number of civilians returning to Hoa Long. (YS439604) Action As it is very close to curfew time, allow them to proceed to H/L otherwise the patrol's mission will be compromised.	Arty info. Int info.
1031	1910H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 12 - 494547, TA20B - 541613.	Arty info.
1032	1940H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 31 - 517604, 9C - 503612, 10C - 527553.	Arty info.
1033	1945H	F/ 1 ARMD	P/L Tp 1 N/D, 2 - 419654, 3, 8D - H/S, 4 -OE, 8A - HELEN, SHQ = N/D.	Arty info.
1034	1945H	F/ 1 ARMD	Request Clearance for 2 Tp to return to N/D at 160530H. We will ask again at approx 160500H. Action 1 FD Sqn advised, 17 Const Sqn advised, 4 Fd Regt Advised 1 ARU advised.	Arty info.
1035	1950H	F/ AFV	ETD this loc of Scientific Advisory Team has been advanced by 50 minutes. Please advise LO that their ETA your loc, may be up to 50 minute early. Action Lt KELSO Unable to change program. AFV advised.	Arty info.
1036	1955H	F/ 2 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT. a. c/s 43. b. 151910H c. 396626. d. 1 Truck containing 12 pers e. Civilian clothing. f. Nil G. SW h. vehicle stopped moving after curfew. Vehicle was released on instruction of 1 ATF.	Arty info.
1037	2030H	F/ MACE	c/s 3A at GD 758885 sighted 2 individuals 25 to 30m., to the SE. Until engaged, neg return fire En withdrew S neg results.	Arty info.
1038	2030H	F/ 3 GAV	The APC Sect that is inserting the SAS Ptl's 16 Nov is to remain in their loc overnight and return the following morning. There is an RF Operation (306RF) in the area bounded by 6966, 6968, 7666, 7468, 7870, 7477, 7874 commencing 170600H X M will be advised of your transit.	Arty info.
1039	2120H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Loc 41(-) - 386680, 41A - 376684, 41B - 392685, 42A - 405646, 42(-) 405638 43(-) - 405625, 43A - 400631, T2 - 423656, 60B - GARTH, 60C - 458899, 61 - 451909	Arty info.
1040	2300H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Loc 21 - 276754, 22 - HELEN.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*[Signature]*.....

SECRET

183

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 81

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 16 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1041	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	Base Ptl 95Z return to n/D at 0700H, 95Y returns to N/A at 0900H.	Arty info.
1042	0745H	F/ 3 CAV	Transit Clearance from AO LINDY Route being taken along 420820, 438822, 440823, 449828, 452830, 456840 Transit clearance from 2/25 clear.	Arty info.
1043	0750H	F/ AIR	REQUEST SSZ E 72 - Coast, N Coast to 65 timings 170800H - 171800H Passed to Air	Arty info.
1044	0800H	F/ HURRICANE	A Colonel HUGHES plus 5 other pers are arriving this loc at 0820H. Purpose of visit to discuss Reporting Procedures. GSO3 informed.	Arty info.
1045	0800H	F/ G BRANCH	Range Bookings Mon 16 Nov. Range 6A/B 1 SAS 1000 - 1200(LRRP) 1 SAS 1330 - 1530 (LRRP Trg) clear, Range 5 A 1 Fd Sqn 1500 - 1530 (7.62) clear.	Arty info.
1046	0810H	F/ CP T/ XM	XM told that cav transitting through their area today include a/c. Cav talking to XM about return of vehs for clearance tomorrow to avoid clash with 386 RF.	Arty info.
1047	0923H	F/ G2 A	Request clearance for A/S in area. E 73 - 75 N Coast to 64 timings ASP to 161000	Arty info.
1048	0945H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 4, 41, 43 no change. 42(+) 720686 41A - 710702, 43A - 710713.	Arty info.
1049	1000H	F/ 3 CAV	Info At this time the following elements left AO LINDY TA10B, 19J, 81, 81A, TA11 19M. To replaced tomorrow by further elements from N/D.	Arty info.
1050	1001H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - N/D.	Arty info.
1051	1015H	F/ 7 RAR9	L/S 21 - 677601,	Arty info.
1052	1020H	F/ 2 RAR	21(+), 21(-) last loc, 42(-) - 404639, 98 - 444712, TA86 - 310760, E7 - 310760	Arty info.
1053	1050H	F/ 7 RAR	23 - 612603, 23A - 616600, 6(+) H/S.	Arty info.
1054	1101H	F/ 2 RAR	20 - HELEN, 21(-) 276754, 21A - 266753, 22(-) 340771, 22A - HELEN, E7 TA86 - 310760, T4, 83, G10 - HELEN.	Arty info.
1055	1200H8	F/ 2 RAR	22(-) - 340770, 23(-) - 265737, 41(-) 388682, 41A - 374684, 41B - 388682.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*[Signature]*.....

A84

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 82

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 16 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1056	1340H	F/ X/L	Spot Report. 1. 160130H. 2. 1st /A/3/22. 3. 342069. 4. Engaged 1 individual at 33M with SA, claymores. 5. 161335 VC opened fire returned fire with org and illum-inum. 6. 160205 G/ship on station. 7. 160150 contact broken. 8. Result 1 US WIA Pl Leader spotted 4 individuals 3 of 4 carrying SA and 1 with RPG.	Arty info.
1057	1342H	F/ X/L	Spot Report. 1. 151950H. 2. 232 RF. 3. 138859. 4. Engaged ext 1 VC Pl with M16 & M79. VC returned fire with AKs. Contact broken 2000H. VC wdr. Results 5 VC KIA 1/3 AK47 CIA.	Arty info.
1058	1350H	F/ X/L	Spot Report. 1. 160650. 2. B/1/8. 3. Moving down Highway 320 vicinity of 200936 Received small arms fire. Light fire team called. Contact broken. RTAVF conducted sweep. Neg results.	Arty info.
1059	1355H	F/ X/L	Spot Report. 1. 161135H 2. YS060874. 3. 61 PF and 103. 4. Contacted 70 VC SA fire & extensive Arty. Scouts 1/5 reacted. Scouts and PF swept area spotted 2 VC alone 5. Neg results.	Arty info.
1060	1410H	F/ 3 CAV	L/Stat of Cavlary Units c/s TA20B, TA85, 29M Now in M/D. c/s TA30B, 39J, 33, 33A 33B, 83, 83A - 823719.	Arty info.
1061	1432H	F/ 7 RAR	P/N/L 11 with RF - 473531, 11A - 486530, 12 with RF - 494547 12A with RF - 501538 13 - BRIDGID, 13A - 518538, 10C - 527553, 32 - 517609, 33A - 462548, 33 - 466542 33A - 457560, 30C - 511623, T3 - 497522, TA22 - 522615, TA23 - 494631, TA21 - 497522.	Arty info.
1062	1450H	F/ AIR	SAS Pt1 44 now out of AO SANDRA.	Arty info.
1063	1500H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 40A - 695698, 41 - 697692, 42 - 699683, 43 702703, 43A - 709709, 23 - 621604 95Z - 462715.	Arty info.
1064	1505H	F/ DUC THANH	VNAPS 447725, 422713, 432714, 445738, 449738, 453748, 470780, 466772, 462795 463793, 485782, 507774.	Arty info.
1065	1510H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. bker system. 2. 160930H c/s 21A b. 266753, c1. 40 m x 40 m sqsystem. 2. 5 bker 6'x6'x4' 1 pig pen. 3. 18" 4. E & W d. 12 months 2. 3 to 4 weeks. 3. good. e1. 1 flare po eith inside melted out, 2 stem type	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

SECRET

185

Sheet No. 83

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 16 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1065 cont	1510H	F/ 2 RAR	anti-tank hand grenades, 1x20 lbs bomb explosive melted out. e.2. Grenades to be backloaded. g.1. 2 bunkers destroyed previously. Remaining bunkers destroyed by 21A. g.2. Destroyed by hand. Wood was burnt.	Arty info.
1066	1515H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing. a. 40,000 sq metres. b. Nil. c. 3. d. 2 dozers are working most of day.	Arty info.
1067	1540H	F/ SAS	C/S 15 of SAS at 799780 found tracks of 10+ VC moving south yesterday. Passed to 3 Team for their people who are now in that area.	Arty info.
1068	1550H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Mine Clearing Rep. a. 151545. b. Slot completely filled. c. Nil. d. 6 hrs. e. 7 persons.	Arty info
1069	1557H	F/ MACE	There is no body within 10 clicks of ATF boundary.	Arty info.
1070	1630H	F/ HOA LONG.	Req Air Clearance MATT 6 and PSDF. Timings: 161700-162030H. 430657 from HOA LONG range. Small Arms. Clear Air, J, 2 RAR.	Arty info.
1071	1635H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. A track was located running north from BAU BAO YS6983 through YS 695838. Has been well used but not recently. Action. Passed 2/25, MACE.	Arty info.
1072	1700H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. A hut and large table sighted at YS805876. Many tracks in area but not recently used. Rice gardens in the area ready for harvesting. Some have been harvested 1-2 weeks ago. No fresh signs in area. Action: Passed MACE, SAS.	Arty info.
1073	1710H	F/ 1 ARU	Proposed N/Loc YS454651 (C/S 56)	Arty info.
1074	1800H	F/ 1 Armd	Request clearance for 2 Tp to leave NUI DAT via West Gate at 161845H and return 170530H. Action: 17 Const Sqn advised, 1 Fd Sqn advised. 1 Armd Regt advised clear.	Arty info.
1075	1800H	F/ LO BARIA	A US 2½ ton veh Reg No 4H2417 has just passed me at high speed heading north towards LYNCH. Request WATCHDOG pull him up. Action. Pro Unit - passed.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

Sheet No. 84

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 16 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1076	1905H	F/ 2/25	Spot Rep. 161210H at YT527003 C/2/12 received one hand grenade while destroying bunkers. Results: 3 US WIA. Sweep of area, negative results.	Arty info.
1077	1950H	F/ 3 Cav	Transit clearance for TA13 and TA12. N/D to AO LINDY - NGAI GIAO-West to AO LINDY- LYNCH-West to LINDY. 171330-201800H. Action. 2 RAR P/. 2/25 P/Clear until 171800. DT P/Clear.	Arty info.
1078	2050H	F/ 7 RAR	10C - 527553, 41 - 677692, 42A - 677687.	Arty info.
1079	2045H	F/ 7 RAR	VN in contact at GD483607.	Arty info.
1080	2235H	F/ BARIA	Spot Rep. 1. DD. 2. 476603. 3. 162140H. 4. 772RF. 5. Approx 1 squad VC approached from N, walked into AP. Friendlies initiated with claymores. VC threw grenades. 6.a. 2145. 6.b. North. 7.a. 1 RF WIA (Lightly). 7.b. Unknown. 8. 81 illumination fired. Sweep conducted. Neg results. Further sweep to follow at first light.	Arty info.
1081	2255H	F/ 7 RAR	11A in contact (487530 last loc).	Arty info.
1082	2306H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref contact of 11A. Delete - trip flares ignited by animals.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

187

SECRET

Sheet No. 85

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 17 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1083	0245H	F/ 1 ARU	DUSTOFF Request. 2. 1 ARU. 3. 454650. a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Snake bite. d. Aust. 4.a. 55.40, C/S 56. b. Strobe lights. c. Grassy, low scrub. d. Secure.	Arty info.
1084	0311H	F/ Air Cell	Dustoff for 1 ARU complete and inborne to REDEARTH (8 Ed Amb).	Arty info.
1085	0715H	F/ 7 RAR	95W - NUI DAT, 9F - 509346.	Arty info.
1086	0735H	F/ BEARCAT	No change NDP's.	
1087	0843H	F/ 7 RAR	32B - 459544.	Arty info.
1088	0850H	F/ 2 RAR	60B - 450904, 21(-) 267742, 41(-) 387682, 41A - 376684, 41B - 388682, 42(+) 404647, 43(+) moving north, rest no change.	Arty info
1089	0930H	F/ Air	Troop movement of C Coy 2 RAR complete.	Arty info.
1090	1030H	F/ DAT DO	Landrover waiting to be picked up at NUI DAT at 1200 today.	
1091	1105H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. E63-67, N79-86. Several tracks were followed and marked by the Int passenger in JADE K/C. Because of the problems involved in seeing these tracks I was not able to mark any myself.	Arty info.
1092	1106H	F/ 2 RAR	Mine Booby Trap Report. A. C/S 42. b. 161500H. c. 403638. d. Visual. e. Claymore. f. US. g. nil. h. nil. i. nil. j. Mine detected by ptl at above time. Had been in position 1-3 weeks., Holdfast lifted mine 0035 hrs today. On first discovery mine had det cord attached, this morning both det cord and and explosive charge had been removed.	Arty info.
1093	1205H	F/ 2 RAR	DUST OFF. 2. 21 17 Nov. 3. 273741. a. Routine. b. 1 sitting. c. High temp swollen glands, stiff joints, infected boil. Aust. 4.a. 21A. 50.75. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. 6. Advise 2 RAR 20 mins prior to DUST OFF to enable notification of 21A.	Arty info
1094	1215H	F/ 7 RAR	41A located a mine marker, GR491523, time 170800H. Marker consisted of a sheath of rice tied in the middle. Area searched, nothing found.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]*

SECRET

188

Sheet No. 86

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 17 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1095	1308H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	a. Dustoff. b. XL. c. LYNCH 4683. f. Litter. g. Hit by booby trap. h. US. i. 60.40 Swords 43. j. Smoke. l. Secure. m. Sit down.	Arty info.
1096	1315H	F/ HOA LONG	ACORN at HL to DO then pass to DIV Int. 2 detainees from LONG SON, 1 doc at this loc. A woman (1st Detainee) CAI THI CUNG who was supplying her husband whose name is DO VAN MUOI who is a guerilla leader. A woman (2nd detainee) CAI THI TU who was supplying VC, she is still at Police Station at H/LONG. Will be taken to PIC early this afternoon. The woman is at present at PIC.	Arty info.
1097	1340H	F/ 3 Cav	Locstat TA 3(-) now at 752665.	Arty info.
1098	1351H	F/ 2 RAR	21(-) - 269738, 23 - 330738, 98 - 254692.	Arty info.
1099	1415H	F/ TFMA	Veh on road recon heard SA firing about 100x-200x right of grid 457758. Passed to DUC THANH. No reports of any firing in that area.	Arty info.
1100	1503H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT Report. a. 45,000. b. Located old bunker previously destroyed. c. 3. d. Nil.	Arty info.
1101	1545H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref AO SUE where 615 RF are. Request that AO be restricted to 68N with boundary clearance to this northing for 7 RAR. Action: Sector P/VNs staying above 70 Northings. Passed to 7 RAR.	Arty info.
1102	1555H	F/ Air	SAS Ptl 35 in at 1554 hrs.	Arty info.
1103	1555H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	MCT. 92G. a. 1711 ⁷ 0H-1545H. b. Slot dug commenced stripping. c. 8 M16. d. Nil. e. 7 pers working.	Arty info.
1104	1630H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. At YS752885 an old campsite was sighted on a ridge. There were fire trenches with OHP around the base of the ridge. 200M east west, pilot and observer noticed a strong smell of human excreta. Tracks in the area showed no signs of recent activity. No new tracks were sighted.	Arty info.
1105	1655H	F/ 2 RAR	23A - 336738, 33 - 386757, 41A - 377681, TA 13 - 436797.	Arty info.
1106	1700H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 43 in contact. NFI.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*[Signature]*.....

SECRET

189

Sheet No. 87

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 17 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1107	1715H	F/ 3 Cav	Request Transit Clearance from Rt 15 at 73N east along Firestone to YS3172 to pick up SAS Ptl. Timings ASAP-EOM. Action: 2 RAR P/Clear. Please have Cav contact C/S 2 or 21 on 27R. HOA LONG advised. Passed to 3 Cav.	Arty info.
1108	1720H	F. 1 Fd Sqn	F/ C/S 7 at HELEN. Located 8xadze blades at YS311756 in trunk of hollow tree. Estimated they have been there 2 months.	Arty info.
1109	1720H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 493552.	Arty info.
1110	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	(1) Cancell contact C/S 43. (2) C/S 23 at YS639620 has found a small bunker system containing 2xM16 mines in good condition. More details to follow.	Arty info.
1111	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 23 located fresh tracks made by a party of about 8, estimated to be 3 days old.	Arty info.
1112	1735H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 43 have detained a civilian in their area. The LO from XM is coming to picj him up. (vic YS678704).	Arty info.
1113	1745H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. Cache. 2. 171500H C/S E7. b.1. 311756. c.1. 1 hollow tree, 1' dia. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. 4. 1 only. d.1. 1-2 months. 3. good condition. e.1. 8x4½ lbs adze heads made in England. e.2. Heads held by the C/S. f.1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3/ -. g.1. Yes, 2. By 08. 3. N/A.	Arty info.
1114	1815H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. bunker system. 2. 171515H C/S 33. b. 387757. c.1. Approx 75x75M. 2. 10-15 bunkers 4'x3'x2'. 3. 18" OHP. 4. Well used from east, marked with a rock on a tree stump pointing towards bunkers. Tracks from NE. d.1. 2 yrs. 2. 6-12 months. 3. Several pits in good condition, remainder previously destroyed. e.1. Nil. 2. N/A. f.1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. g.1. No, as previously destroyed. 2. N/A. 3. N/A.	Arty info.
1115	1830H	F/ 2 RAR	Mine Booby Trap Report. a. 31. b. 171130H. c. 359769. d. Visual. e. UXB (Arty) f. US. g. 8" shell. h. Nil. i. Nil. j. Does not appear to have been tampered with. Intend to blow tomorrow.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

A90

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 88

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 17 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1116	1830H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. Bunker/Tunnel system. 2. 171200H C/S 31. b. 361763, c.1. Approx 200x200M. 2. N/A 4 sighted possibly more. 3. 10 ft. 4. N/A. d.1. Approx 12 months. 2. 12 months. 3. Partially destroyed. e.1. Nil. 2. N/A. f.1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. g.1. No. 2. N/A. 3. Detailed check 18 Nov - will then advise equipment request for destruction.	Arty info.
1117	1900H	T/ 7 RAR	I notice that C/S 32B is very close to a boundary. Do they have necessary clearance? Ans. Yes. There has been liaison with MSF.	Arty info.
1118	1909H	F/ 3 Cav	TA1 pickup of SAS completed 1858. To proceed along Route 15 to NUI DAT. Action: 2 RAR, HOA LONG advised.	Arty info.
1119	1938H	F/ Arty	C/S 56 (1ARU) in contact. NFI. (Ni loc 458643. Action: 7 RAR, 3 Cav, 7 RAR, 161 Recce Flt advised.	Arty info.
1120	2000H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 95Z at YS458705 have reported hearing automatic fire on a bearing of 5800 distance 2000 metres and 600 mills , distance 3-5000 metres. Action. D/T requested to check C/S 83C (615 RF). D/T Neg knowledge. Arty Neh knowledge. Passed to 7 RAR Rear.	Arty info.
1121	2015H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. Small bker system 2. 171723H. 3. c/s 23. b. 639620 c.1. 60x25 metres L shaped. 2. 2 sentry pits. Sleeping places for 20 pers 2 bker pits. 5 fire places. 3. 18-24" OHP. 4. N-S. d.1. 6 months. 2. 3 days by 8-9 pers. 3. good. e.1. nil. 2. Nil. f.1. 2xM16 mines. Lot no LOP/43/9/62. Found on top of the ground in good condition. g.1. Not destroyed. 2. N/A 3. c/s 23 will recce system early tomorrow morning. The system will be destroyed by c/s 23 before leaving the system. Also found in the system was a scarf.	Arty info.
1122	2020H	F/ ARTY	LP at H/S reports tracer vic YS495570. Action: 7 RAR asked to check. Ans. Fire coming from RF Post. Owing to frequency of firing, believed to be RF signalling each other.	Arty info.
1123	1025H	F/ 1 ARU	Contact report. a. Contact C/S 56. b. 171945H. d. 3-6. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. En mov west, wdr NE and East. Ptl mov NE. En engaged with AK47s and semiauto wpns. Sweep to be conducted in morning. Area ambushed tonight. * Not transmitted to II FFV, AFV, H/L.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 89

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 17 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1124H	1950H	F/ 2 RAR	42(-) - 408652, 42A - 404647, 43(-) - 406625, 43A - 398632.	Arty info.
1125	2045H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - 459644.	Arty info.
1126	2137H	F/ 7 RAR SAS	There are people in the dump using shaded torches. Request permission to fire. Negative. SAS to check to see if they can put a ptl into the dump.	Arty info.
1127	2145H	F/ SAS 7 RAR	Lost sight of lights. Action: Fire illumination if sighted again and report. 3 Cav advised of possible reaction.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

192

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 90

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 18 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1128	0208H	ENTERPRISE	Noise outside wire. Nothing seen. Handheld flare fired. Neg results.	
1128	0208H	F/ ENTERPRISE BUNKER 4	Noise outside wire. Nothing seen. Handheld flare fired. Neg results.	
1129	0610H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 10C detonated the primary charge of a mine, 700 metres east of BRIGID. Negative casualties. Report to follow.	Arty info.
1130	0723H	F/ 2 RAR	SA Fire. 1. C/S 2 heard SA firing 3-4000M, bearing 5400M. 2. C/S 21 heard same SA fire 3-4000M bearing 6200M.	
1130	0723H	F/ 2 RAR	SA Fire. 1. C/S 2 heard SA firing 3-4000M, bearing 5400M. 2. C/S 21 heard same SA fire 3-4000M bearing 6200M.	Arty info
1131	0725H	F/ 1 ARU	Ref contact C/S 56. Sweep conducted this morning. Results: 1xM16 magazine found. Further info possibly to follow.	Arty info.
1132	0747H	F/ 7 RAR'	Mine report. a. C/S 10C. b. 180605H. c. 522548. d. M16. e. N/A. f. N/A. g. Normal. h. N/A. i. N/A. J. Nil.	Arty info.
1133	0920H	F/ 3 Cav	TA 2(-) H/S, 21 BRIGID, 84,85 GARTH, 86,85B HELEN, 12 - 414811, 13 - 436797, TA 10, TA 3 NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1134	0925H	F/ 1 Armd	1 Tp NUI DAT, 2 Tp NUI DAT, 3 Tp H/Shoe, 4 Tp HELEN.	Arty info.
1135	0930H	F/ 2 RAR	A Coy NUI DAT, 22A - 334769, 33 - 383763.	Arty info.
1136	1110H	F/ Int	Info received from G2 Advisor III Corps. Eval US B3. 1st Bn 274 Regt has been ordered to attack local forces at CAM MY Village YS460920 on night 18/19 Nov. The en requests villagers to take precautions. 2/25 are going to move a coy into the area. 2 RAR to be advised by CP. Passed to 2 RAR.	Arty info.
1137	1115H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref lay up positions in LONG HAI. 7 RAR have to locstats in that area. C/S 32B - 454538 and C/S 11 - 474531. There is a proposed N/Loc for 32 at 467541. LZ at 461555.	Arty info.
1138	1125H	F/ Int	En docus CIA on 9 Nov 70 at YS498876 describe specific topographical features of CAM MY Village. Also included are the missions of planting mines and the establishment of 10 spike pits and 500 nail pits in LANG LON Hanlet, CAM MY Village YS465859. 2 RAR to be advised by Cp. Report to be put in INTSUM 322/70.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

AGB

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 91

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 18 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1139	1205H	F/ SAS	People on the tip. Request clearance to engage. Action. Negative. Send ptl to try and apprehend. No shooting unless they shoot. Cav to send 2 cars out to act. Freq 74.60 C/S 41 (SAS) TA 32.	Arty info.
1140	1300H	F/ DUC THANH	APs. 457734, 446739, 462742, 423712, 452738, 453747, 464772, 470776, 466796, 463795, 498770, 508771.	Arty info.
1141	1318H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact C/S 11 7 RAR.	Arty info.
1142	1320H	"	Standby Bushrangers. Bushrangers activated.	
1143	1324H	"	II FFV advised of contact.	
1144	1325H	Arty engaging	4751. SAS advised that because of Bushranger commitment, extraction of Ptl 31 delayed.	
1145	1348H	"	Bushrangers engaging area.	
1146	1400H	"	Bushrangers have engaged area. Unknown results, C/S 11 withdrawing.	
1147	1410H	"	AFV informed.	
1148	1340H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 1. GR737793 a heavy foot track was followed South from this location through the old gardens at 738778 (with some recent diggings, poss by animals) past a track junction and small lie up point at 729757. The track then turned W and was followed as far as 727758. Movement on the track was in a northerly direction and appeared approx 2 weeks old. 2. Another well used old track was followed from 712787 East across a creek at 717777 where some rubbish had been burnt. The track continued East through the gardens mentioned above. 3. Numerous tracks in the area.	
1149	1350H	F/ 7 RAR	A. C/S 11 7 RAR. b. 181312H. c. 474531. d. Unk. 1 en was sighted appearing wearing pack. e. Nil. f. Nil. g. En came sth of high grd into ly-up posn. He propped sth of ly-up posn by 200 metres. Appeared to go back into tree line. Shortly after area engaged by MG and SA fire. B/R and Arty used in ck line and further up hill. As ptl compromised ptl wdr. Area fired upon by Arty and B/R. C/S moving back to BRIGID. Passed 2 FFV AFV 1335.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....X.....

194

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 92

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 18 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1150	1450H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. Bunker system. 2. 181345H. 3. C/S23. b. 661614. c.1. 150x75 metres circular with 3 cooking shacks in centre. 2. 18 bunkers and 3 shacks. 3. 1½-2 ft. 4. N and S. d.1. 12-18 months, no indication of friendlies in the area. 2. 3-5 days by 8-9 persons. 3. spare. e.1. 2 fishing nets in good condition and 25 cooking utensils. 2. Destroyed. f. Nil. g.1. Being destroyed now. 2. Being destroyed by hand.	Arty info.
1151	1520H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT Report. a. 40,000 sq M. b. Nil. c. 3. d. Nil.	Arty info.
1152	1540H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	MCT. a. 18/11/70 - 1530H. b. Strip area filled slot. c. 2 M16. d. 1 hr. e. 7 pers.	Arty info.
1153	1555H	F/ G3 Ops	1 Fd Sqn mine clearing M48 tank will be clearing the verges of Rt 2 tomorrow. May require to spend nite 19/20 Nov in DUC THANH Compound. Request clearance. The crew of 3 will be self contained. <i>D/T Passed / what Passed to 1 Fd.</i>	Arty info.
1154	1605H	F/ Air	SAS Pt1 31 out at 180602H.	Arty info.
1155	1620H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 23 have located a cache at YS661616. There are 30 cache areas each 6'x8'x1' and lined with timber. The area covers 200x200M. Appears to have been emptied 6 months ago.	Arty info.
1156H	1715H	F/ DUC THANH	Ref suspected mail box reported at 181115H. Detainee led NP to the mail box at YS448797 but it had been cleared. Area to be ambushed tonight.	Arty info.
1157H	1720H 1720H	F/ 7 RAR F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. Bunker system. 2. 171800H. 3. C/S 31. b. 557669. c.1. 100x50M. 2. 8x2 man bunkers in T shape, 7x1 man fighting pits. Approx 5' deep to 3' long. 3. 12" OHP. 4. E and W. d.1. 6 months. 2. 6 mths. 3. Poor condition. e.1,2,3. N/A. G.1. Half finished. A percentage without OHP completed. 2,3. N/A.	Arty info.
1158	1755H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 550670, 33A - 539640, 31A - 547663, 33 - 537640, 32B - 454538, TA23 528642, 9F - 501563.	Arty info.
1159	2120H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. Crawl trench. 2. 180820H c/s 23. b. 383760. c.1. 2' deep crawl trench surrounding an area 75Mx75M. d.2. Not used for a long time apparently. f.1. Nil. g.1. No. g.3. Installation does not warrant destruction. Found trees in area bearing the following script. 1st tree: HENNGAY TAN. 2nd tree: D P O SAT CONG. 3rd tree: LOS Arrows faced to ground on bearing 2,600 mils. Also located an area which appears to be an overnight stopping place at YS300759.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

195

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 93

Date 19 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1160	0100H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - 463551	Arty info.
1161	0205H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - 488538	Arty info.
1162	0600H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 13 now in BRIGID.	Arty info.
1163	0635H	F/ H8Shoe	1 magnetic activation string 12 at 190634h. Voice ac flew O/H at sametime.	Arty info.
1164	0700H	F/ 2 RAR	SSZ. 190800-19800H. E33-35,N66-69. ATF, Arty, 2 RAR clear.	
1165	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	11A, 12A, 10C - BRIGID.	Arty info.
1166	0700H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - NUI DAT	Arty info.
1167	0700H	F/ KANGA	Route 2 clear, Route 15 clear.	Arty info.
1168	0725H	F/ KANGA	All roads clear.	Arty info.
1169	0735H	F/ 2 RAR	LO B/C. C/S 48's ACORN will not be visiting today, will visit on Monday if suitable to the LO. Advise when suitable. Passed to BEARCAT.	Arty info.
1170	0915H	F/ 3 Cav	Request transit clearance from AO LINDY 200700-201200H. 2 Routes - one from LINDY to area of LYNCH, one from LINDY East to DUC THANH. 2/25 P/Clear, DUC THANH P/clear, 2 RAR/P/clear.	Arty info.
1171	0954H	F/ 2 RAR	21 - 273741, 43 - 333596, 9D - 333596.	Arty info.
1172	1000H	F/ 7 RAR	TA22, 13A - 541567, 62A - 500674, 62 - 498679.	Arty info.
1173	1020H	F/ 7 RAR	33A - 533656.	
1174	1010H	F/McPHERSON	For Film Makers. Unable to gain assistance today. Will provide actors tomorrow.	Arty info.
1175	1105H	F/ 7 RAR	576 and 586 RF now clear of AO north of LONG HAIs.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

196

SECRET

Sheet No. 94

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 19 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1176	1105H	F/ 7 RAR	62 - 493677, 62A - 504671, 62B - 501665, TA2, 13A - 546568. (13A about to move).	Arty info.
1177	1125H	F/ 7 RAR	21A - 705631, 33A - 538656, 51 - H/S, 95Z - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1178	1130H	F/ Arty XXXXXXXXXX	All activity Airborne Bn is completed. 6x105mm at 3961 out of action. C/S G92A, C50 closed down.	Arty info.
1179	1210H	F/ DAT DO	Spot Rep. 1. DD. 2. 512570. 3. 190830H. 4. 578 RF. 5. Approx 6 bunker, close together in vic of 512570. 2 man size 4'x5' with 18" OHP. Area heavily overgrown. Bunkers approx 1 year+ old, no evidence of recent use. 6,7. N/A. 8. Programmed for destruction.	Arty info.
1180	1235H	F/ LO 2/25 XL	US Coy in CAM MY north of GARTH have no knowledge of AO MICE. Why not? Pse ensure that they are told.	Arty info.
1181	1253H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. GR750855. A well worn track from the firetrail runs through a lie-up point at this grid and was followed west through GR 745855 to as far as 742856. I was unable to determine when the track was last used, but did not appear very recent.	Arty info.
1182	1318H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a. Bunker system. 2. 191130H. 3. C/S 23. b. 667601. c.1. 150x25M. 2. 12 bunkers, 2 sentry pits, 2 cooking shacks. 3. 2' OHP. 4. E & W. d.1. 18 mths. 2. 6 mths. 3. fair. e.1. Approx 4 tons rice, 50 sandbags rice also spread around bags in centre of system. Bulk of rice edible but all effected by water, cache camouflaged in centre of system. 2. Destroyed by scattering and the remainder into a creek over a distance of 600 metres, damage to rice caused by flash flood approx 1 month ago. f. Nil. g.1. Yes. 2. By demo and hand. Also found 1xM16 AP Mine number LOP/43/9A/10/62.	Arty info.
1183	1350H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. Tunnel. 2. 181620H. C/S 30. b. 361773. c.1. 30M long. 2. 1. 3. 12 ft. 4. 1 entry from sth. d.1. 2 yrs old approx. 2. 2yrs ago. 3. Fair, some water inside. g.3. 211200H.	Arty info.
1184	1402H	F/ BARIA	For Maj McPHERSON. US counterpart would like to know if you have submitted air task request for tomorrow time 0830H. Message passed. BARIA advised affirmative.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....



SECRET

A97

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 95

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 19 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1485	1415H	F/ 161 Recce	VR. E68-71,N80-83. 690805 Old bunker system with no apparent use. No significant sightings.	Arty info.
1186	1450H	F/ 7 RAR	a.1. Bunkers. 2. 191100. 3. C/S 13A. b.546567. c.1. 50x50M. 2. 4 bunkers,3 of the bunkers 6'x4'x3',1 10'x4'x3'. 3. 12" including 6" of logs. 4. Eand N and S. d.1. Older than 12 mths. 2. Within 2 months.3. Very good.E1. Nil. F1. 1 CBU. 2. Bottom of bunker. 3. ordered inert lifted. G1. To be destroyed. Comment: indications are that the systems were looked after by a caretaker group as several bunkers had sandbag edges and sandbag floors.	Arty info.
1187	1453H	F/ 2 RAR	21 - 265743.23 - 325737. 31(-) - 361773. 32a - 351750. 9D - 345593.	Arty info.
1188	1525H	F/ 1 Bd Sqn	LCT Report. A. 40000 sq metres. B. Nil. C. 4. D. UNP MELISSA cut out today.	Arty info.
1189	1615H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref installation found by C/s 23. Further investigation and interrogation of members familiar with bulk grain storage reveals that the qty of rice found was 7 tons, not four(4) as previously reported. Pse amend report.	Arty & Int info.
1190	1651H	F/ 2 RAR	22A - 302760. 29 - 302760. E7, TA 86 - 302760 33A - 384765	Arty info;
1191	1655H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 473692. 62 - 493685. 62A - 505679. 62B - 498672. 20A - 680592. 21(+) -702607. 23(+) - 680593.	Arty info.
1192	1710H	F/ DUC THANH	Request clearance for Range firing. Firing from: 442743.Arcs of fire:424765-442773. Timings; 201500-201700H. For the PSDF. Firing carbines.	Arty info.
1193	1730H	F/ 161 Recce 9	While flying top cover for A8 on a 2 RAR insertion into the area YS333596, a VNAF O1 circled the troops and threw red smoke.2. The ac tail No was taken and reported.Contact finally made on ground freq and a/c left area after 60 mins. 3. Several minutes later an OH58A was seen orbiting with A8 and the VR was again disturbed.NFI. The VNAF O1 had C/S DE 112692.	Arty info.
1194	1730H	F/ 161 Recce	E71-74,N76-79.Many new tracks in area made by D/7 RAR.Track mov vic 725798. Action: Pass to SAS. Passed.	Arty info.
1195H	1745H	F/ HOA LONG	VNAPS R15. 237755, 238745, 259751.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 96

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 19 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1196	1800H	F/ 1 ARMD	N/L 1 Tp N/D. 2 Tp N/D. 2 Tp N/D SHQ Tp N/D. 1/2 Tp - 515623. 8D 515623. 28A - N/D 28B N/D 28C N/D 92(+) N/D	Arty/info.
1197	1930H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT	At YS661855 fresh footprints of 4 pers 1-2 days old. At YS663864 fresh tracks. Action Pass to SAS passed.	Arty info.
1198	2005H	F/ SENSER CP H/SHOE	DUFFLEBAG String 7 Neg direction 1 Mag Seismic	Arty info. Int info.
1199	2025H	F/ 2 RAR	N/L 42 - 377683.	Arty info.
1200	2025H	F/ 7 RAR	6, 51 - H/SHOE	Arty info.
1201	2035H	F/ 2 RAR	41(-) - 406623, 41A - 422622, 42 - 397683, 61 - 450910, E7 - HELEN G10 - HELEN	Arty info.
1202	2050H	F/ SAS	Another light seen in the dump. Action SAS to fire H/H Illuminum and advise	Arty info. Int info.
1203	2110H	F/ SAS	Illuminum fired. Two men seen running out of dump towards ring road. One had a bag over his shoulder, Illuminum ceases will advise further sightings. GSO2 Ops advised.	Arty info. Int info.
1204	2150H	F/ SAS	More people sighted in the dump. Request clearance to illuminate. Action clear to fire H/H flares. 7 RAR (Rear) advised.	Int info. Arty info.
1205	2215H	F/ SAS	Neg Results.	Arty info. Int info.
1206	2240H	F/ H/S SENSER CP	DUFFLEBAG String 7 2234H 2237H. 3 Mag Seismic	Arty info. Int info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

199

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 97

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 20 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1207	0050H	F/ 7 RAR	Movement in c/s 12 locs. Illuminum being fired.	Arty info.
1208	0120H	F/ 7 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT b. 2000045H c. 498555. d. 3 seen in light of flare. e. unknown f. Nil. g. E-W h. Area swept neg results. further sweep in morning (1 claymore fired) C/S 12.	Arty info. Arty info.
1209	0124H	F/ ARTY	FSB HELEN reports two rounds impacting 400m and 800m respectively from their loc. Primary of first not heard,; primary of second 6400m TOF approx 3 secs. Third primary 6400m secondary 4800m TOF 3 secs no range restriction. Pers RPG? BUCAT contacted - no friendlies firing.	Arty info.
1210	0238H	F/ ARTY	FSB HELEN report another round impacting close to their loc. Primary 6000mils Secondary 6400mils TOF 3 secs Range approx 800 m.	Arty info.
1211	0525H	F/ 2 FFV HURRICANE (TOC)	QUERY Last TOAN THANG Report showed 7 tons of rice (captured). They had no spot report of this and required it for the daily brief. Passed details from our SITREP dated 19 Nov 70 and advised that rice had beendestroyed. For attn G2 or G3 Ops.	Arty info.
1212	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S c/s 13, 10C - BRIDGID. 61, 61A - H/S	Arty info.
1213	0650H	F/ 1 ARU	56, -N/D. 1/3	Arty info.
1214	0715H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 12 sweep this morning revealed neg results.	Arty info.
1215	0900H	F/ SECTOR T/ 1 ATF 7 RAR	Op outline 3/46 RF Gp. Air mobile op commences 22 Nov 70. PZ 514614. LZ544668 Time 220800H. 772 RF Assault, 612 RF(-) Block 609 RF Reserve. 18 (ARVN) Div have beenrequested to provide air lift. 7 RAR advised.	Arty info. Air info.
1216	0940H	F/ H/L	AO request 637 RF and PRU 25 - 29. 54 - 56 timings 200600 - 211800 Action 2 RAR passed by IO.	Arty info.
1217	1010H	F/ 3 CAV	TAElements now clear of AO JUDY and on Route 2 returning N/D	Arty info.
1218	1013H	F/ AIR	C/S 42 V Coy 2 RAR Troop lift to N/D complete	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

1100

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 98

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 20 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1219	1035H	F/ 7 RAR	POSSUM sighted 2 VC at 534566. TA's and patrol of 7 RAR moving into area.	Arty info.
1220	1035H	F/ 7 RAR	33A - 522662.	Arty info.
1221	1055H	F/ 2 RAR	All locs N/C	Arty info.
1222	1110H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref sighting, 2 civilians have been picked up and taken to HOI MY for interrogat -ion. They are believed to be food suppliers for VC. c/s 12 is moving out to area by TA's.	Arty info.
1223	1115H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT	VR Report. VR 13 20 Nov. E 67 - 70 N 84 - 87. 689846 Well worn track coming from around South side of clearing crossed creek and moves South to South East into thicker cover. Followed to 694837 where track was lost, and about 25 metres North, lie up areas were seen. Branches were broken off from trees but whether by Arty or VC is not known.	Arty info.
1224	1123H	F/ 7 RAR	62 - 486684. 62A - 490690. 62B - 492673. 33 - 522654. 33A - Moving. 6 - N/C 62A - 487689 62B - 489673.	Arty info.
1225	1140H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Last night VC placed 2 VC flags, one at 654692 and another at 660695. Leaflets were found at this location. VC also blocked H/way 23 at 622649. This report monitored from sector net.	Arty info.
1226	1225H	F/ XUAN LOC	Request one passenger on LO's chopper Sunday to travel both ways. Advise it room available.	Arty info.
1227	1250H	F/ 7 RAR	33- 522658, 62, 62A - N/C 62B - 491681 TA22, 12 - 13A's loc.	Arty info.
1228	1310H	F/ 1 ARU	57 - 453636.	Arty info.
1229	1338H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT	VR Report No 16 20 Nov 70. 1. On route to the VR area, two civilians were sighted carrying buckets on poles in to the LC area, and appeared suspicious. 200m S two VC were seen at 534570. They had apparently been awaiting the civilians arrival. One was seen to have an AK47. There is a fairly extensive bker system in the area. A/7 RAR were contacted and reacted.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

A101

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 99

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 20 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1229	Continued.		2. There are 8 tracks about the E ends of the land cleaned area which one probably not friendly troops or civilians. Light tracks were seen about an old bker system at 562578 and although there are no signs of use of the actual bkers it would a need a check by ground troops to be certain. New bkers could easily be built under some of these old structures.	Arty info.
1230	1350H	F/ AIR	SAS Ptl 23 extracted at 1348.	Arty indo.
1230	1420H	F/ AIR	SAS Ptl 15 extracted at 1444.	Arty info.
1232	1425H	F/ AIR	At YS798785 B/R 71 sighted 2 cows. No other info.	Arty info.
1233	1440H	F/ SAS	Initial Report from SAS Ptl 23 and 32 AO LEN (Ptl 23). No fresh signs found in AO. Nothing loc which has been used in last 12 months. A large and elaborate bker system at 730807 incl concrete rivetting. OHP removed. Not used within last 12 months. AO DON(Ptl 32). Nosigns of occupation or tracks within whole area. Massey-Ferguson 3 Forrow plough found at 768811. Plough not used but est to have been there for 2 years. Old track made by bulldozer in gs7682. Track about 800m long.	Arty info.
1234	1445H	F/ ARTY TAC	MSF VNAPS 441562, 442522, 454511	Arty info.
1235	1450H	F/ CP T/ 7 RAR	171430 Gp of VC commanded by NYEN VAN KHAI(alias HAI QUAN) stopped w/cutters in area YS686724 and told them they were not to enter the area 219(645659) both sides SUOI KAY GAI RIUER to area 636677) Int could be mines or Cache or rice area of some sort. Eval C-3. Passed.	Arty info.
1236	1505H	F/ ARTY	From Capt McWILLIAM Intel Tgl from SI 11 FF V suspected enemy loc at 499520 FSCE requested we engage. Negative due to civil access 7 RAR (Bc 106Bty advised)	Arty info.
1237	1530H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT	VR report Report No 14. E 70 - 73, N 86 - 89.1. Numerous old camps in the area show some sign of recent use and renovation. 2. No fresh sign was seen. 3. The Southern three (3) grid squares were not covered. Timings off 1200 down 1400 report 1430.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

1102

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 100

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 20 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1238	1535H	F/ 7 RAR	DUSTOFF 2. 7 RAR 3. HORSESHOE a. Priority. b. 1 sitting c. Delerious, with High Temp Aust. 4.a. 73K 92 b. Smoke c. Clear d. Secure.	Arty info.
1239	1545H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S and N/L 95X - 457723.	Arty info.
1240	1550H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 33A - 534664.	Arty info.
1241	1603H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 12, TA22 - 487520.	Arty info.
1242	1600H	F/ 2 RAR	3 TCVs with ambush ptls leaving this loc 201800H returning 201840H	Arty info.
1243	1640H8	F/ ATF T/ X/1	TRANSLAND B135 POSSUM will arrive XM at 1130H 21 Nov 70 to convey Dist Chief to Nui Dat for lunch with Dep Comd. Sent 1650H.	Arty info.
1244	1700H	F/ INT	Relay to XUAN LOC, attention Capt CHESTNUT S2 shop. 1 ATF Interrogation Team consisting of 3 people arriving XUAN LOC by helicopter at approx 211010H to interrogate PW taken at YT713503. Team tasked to depart XUAN LOC by FW at 211600 H. Request Tpt to pick team up. For CP PW CIA by VN forces at YT713503 on 19 Nov 70, PW supposed to be PO C25 LONG DAT, who is presently attending course out of Province.	Arty info.
1245	1750H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 31 - 550670 31A - 547663.	Arty info.
1246	1750H	F/ 2 RAR	E7, TA86, 20, 83, 22, G10A - MELISSA. 23 - 296735. 21 - 265743. 31(-), 30 - 361773. 31A - 347785. 32 - 359750. 33 - 370764.	Arty info.
1247	1800H	F/ ARTY	MSF AP's 441562. 442522. 454511. Passed to 7 RAR	Arty info. Int info.
1248	1803H	F/ 2 RAR	N/L 6(-) N/D. 62A. 40. 62(-). 81. 6A - GARTH. 33 - 374764 (amended)	Arty info.
1249	1818H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 440693. 95X - 458724.	Arty info.
1250	1830H	F/ 1 ARMD	N/L SHQ N/D. 1 Tp HS 2 Tp N/D. 3 Tp N/D. 4. N/D 28(+) LAD N/D 92(+) SPEC VEH N/D.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

A103

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 101

101

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 20 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1251	1900H	F/ 1 ARU	N/L 56 - 458648.	Arty info.
1252	1948H	F/ 2 RAR	61(+) - 459894.	Arty info.
1253	1912H	F/ 1 FD SQN	A building in Phant Tp is on fire. No detail this stage. Fire in hotwater system. Action DCRE Notified.	Arty info.
1254	1925H	F/ 1 FD SQN	Ref fire. Contained to tank stand. Negligible damage to stand. Report to be submitted in the usual way. Action DCRE advised.	Arty info.
1255	1945H	F/ LONG DIEN	Contact Report. At YS430605 at 201920H. A Pt1 of RF saw 3 VC suspects approach their position. They called out and the 3 suspects fled N/E. The AP fired on them. Neg results.	Arty info.
1256	2115H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 2, 21 - 723616.	Arty info.
1257	2140H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. bker system & lie up position. 2. TA22 and c/s 13A b. 535572. c.1. 400 x 200 m hap-hazard layout 16-20 sleeping places. 2. 13 sleeping bags and 3 bkrs 6'x2'x3.5'. 4. weapon pits 6'x4'x5'. 4 cooking areas. c.3. 12"-18" OHP unfinished bkrs have logs cut by saw 18" in diameter ready for use. 4. 3 N, 2 S, 2 W, 1 E. d.1. Area used before/continuing renovated with addition. 2. 1-4 people immediately prior to discovery. e. 1. 1 CBU bomb only. 1x4 gallon tin containing 10lbs of polished rice. 40 rds of AK47 ammo, M16 det-onator and striker assembly dismantled, sufficient for 15 mines. Powder & prongs removed. Small qty of cooking utensils, small qty of tobacco, small qty of ammonia, remnants of panel marker. Writing ink. Small qty of clothing. Empty med files. e2. To be destroyed insitu. f1. None found. g1. T.B.D. 2. Demolitions 3. N/A	Arty info.
1258	2255H	F/ MACE	Confirmation AO Pea Ridge extended to the 30th Nov.	Arty info.
1259	2320	F/ 2 RAR	Bed check complete.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *J. Baker* ...

SECRET

A104

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 102

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 21 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1260	0555H	F/ 7 RAR	61 A - H/S, 11A - BRIGID, 61 - H/S.	Arty info.
1261	0640H	F/ 7 RAR	61 H/S.	Arty info.
1262	0650H	F/ 1 ARU	56 NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1263	0655H	F/ 7 RAR	13, 12, 12A - BRIGID.	
1264 1264	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	95X - 457723, TA21 - H/S, 95Y - NUI DAT, 32 - 466542.	Arty info.
1265	0745H	F/ DUC THANH	1 ATF info. Air Strike going into YS441830 Time 210830-1800.	Arty info.
1266	0800H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report No 16 20 Nov 70 (1000H-1230H). 1. On route to VR area 2 civs were sighted carrying baskets on poles into the LC area and appeared suspicious. 200M south 2 VC were seen at YS534570. They had apparently been awaiting the civilians arrival. One was seen to have an AK47. There is a fairly extensive bunker system in the area. A/7 RAR were contacted and reacted. 2. There are light tracks about the east ends at the land cleared area which are probably not friendly tps or civs. Light tracks were seen about an old bunker system at grid YS562578 and although there is no use of the actual bunkers, it would need a check by gd tps to be certain. New bunkers could possibly be built under some of these structures.	Arty info.
1267	0815H	F/ 2 RAR	No change to all locstats except 60C - 450904.	Arty info.
1268	0815H	F/ 1 Armd	No change all locstats.	Arty info.
1269	0850H	F/ 7 RAR	95X - 462718, TA22 in 13A's loc.	Arty info.
1270	0840H	F/ Sector	4 Fd Regt proposes to deploy a Bty to vic old FSB LE LOI in a few days for a period of 7 days. Any Comment. Action. Passed.	Arty info.
1271	0910H	F/ TFMA	210630H. Along Route 2 at YS416654 a tracer round was fired from the western side of the road from the rubber across the front of one of our trucks which was going to HOA LONG to pick up Ambush patrols.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

1105

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 103

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 21 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1272	1000H	F/ XUYEN MOC	VNOPS. 650665, 623650, 644683, 670690, 655705. Time 220600-221700H.	Arty info.
1273	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	At grid 666602 23A has found 3 VC graves approx 6 months old.	Arty info.
1274	1100H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Dustoff request. 2. XUAN LOC Dust off. 3. ZS015825. a. 1 urgent, litter. c. Birth complications. d. VN female.. 4.a. Pilot Base 60 59.05. b. Smoke. d. Secure.	Arty info.
1275	1117H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ . E33-37, N76-78. Timings: 211300-211800H.	Arty info.
1276	1145H	F/ Arty	Request clearances for FSB in vic of old FSB LE LOI. Timings: 22 Nov period approx 8 days. DT, BARIA passed. District Chief DUC THANH recommends grid 452765. Not to be placed in rubber.	
1277	1210H	T/ XUAN LOC	For 1 ATF PWI Team. Bring PW back to this loc. Sector will pick him up at LUSCOMBE on arrival and take him to Sector.	
1278	1320H	F/ MACE	Ref PW detained by 1 Air Cav. PW now in detention at 93 Evac.	Arty info.
1279	1343H	F/ Air <i>del destroyed</i>	Incident report. Bushranger 71 has been forced to land at YS390675 due to engine failure. C/S 42 2 RAR inserted in sp. At approx 1400 hrs ac made serviceable and returned to NUI DAT. <i>Advised 2 RAR OIC.</i>	Arty info.
1280	1400H	F/ 161 Recce	E29-32, N75-78. Old camps in the area show no signs of activity. There were many tracks but all could be attributed to the many timber workers in the area.	Arty info.
1281	1416H	F/ G2 Air	JADE FAC reports JADE 7 sighted 4 persons riding motor cycles at YS563562.	Arty info.
1282	1445H	F/ 2 RAR	23A - 298738, 42+ - 389683, 98 - 448726.	Arty info.
1283	1450H	F/ 7 RAR	61 - 491685, 61A - 518675, 61B - 495679.	Arty info.
1284	1450H	E/ 7 RAR	TA 23 in 31's loc.	Arty info,
1285	1500H	F/ 161 Recce	E54-57, N58-61. 1. GR552589 an old bunker at this grid although not used for some time, still appeared in reasonable condition.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

A106

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 104

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 21 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1286	1520H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Mine Clearing Report. a. 45,000 sq M. b. Nil. c. 4. d. Work completed on the bun. Land clearing commenced this afternoon. Mine clearing report. No work today, resume tomorrow.	Arty info.
1287	1523H	F/ 7 RAR	95K on patrol at tip.	Arty info.
1288	1525H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report No 19. E26-29, N75-78. Nil sightings, VR terminated by weather. Note: This area is not unlike RUNG SAT in that where the old land cleared areas are, there is now a solid canopy of bushes about 10' high, and the only way to see through them is to hover over the trees and blow them aside. This area affords very good cover from view to the enemy.	Arty info.
1289	1535H	F/ G2 Air	JADE 7 reports sighting a large fish trap over 100' long at YS582572. There are many tracks in the vicinity of this trap. Passed to 7 RAR.	Arty info.
1290	1553H	F/ Air	SAS Ptl 45 inserted into AO RCN.	Arty info.
1291	1640H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a. 1. Bunker system. 2. 211500H. 3. C/S 21. b. 743615. c. 1. 150x30M linear. 2. 9 bunkers. 3. T shaped, 2 L shaped, 2 Z shaped, 2 uncompleted 8'x2'. 1 1/2 ft - 2 ft OHP. 4. E-W. 3. Good. e, f. Nil. g. 1. Yes. 2. By hand. 3. N/A. Remarks. Estd en strength at time of confrontation 20-30.	Arty info.
1292	1644H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E34-38, N76-78. timings: 220800-221800H.	Arty info.
1293	1700H	F/ 7 RAR	21 - 743615, 13A - 559587.	Arty info.
1294	1725H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref the tunnel system found at grid 361773. It was not destroyed due to coy re-deployment.	Arty info.
1295	1728H	F/ 2 RAR	Ext to AO. 221200-261200H. C/S 6A. 4691-4791-4788-4388-4389.	Arty info.
1296	1751H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report No 18 21/11/70. E57-60, N58-61. At grid 588613, three bunkers were found. These bunkers were still intact. There is a small running stream plus a log crossing about 15-20 yds north of these bunkers. One track was running W/E and paralleling the stream. These bunkers did not appear to be occupied. Two other camp sites which have been destroyed, were located 2-300 metres to the east.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

1107

SECRET

Sheet No. 105

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 21 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	
1297	1805H	F/ 161 161 Recce	GR768790. Vegetable gardens seen at this loc with plants growing well and nearly ready to be harvested. GR773780. A hut either partly completed or nearly destroyed. Timber seems fairly new but no sign of very recent activity in surrounding area.	Arty info.
1298	1805H	F/ 161 Recce	A21 and a pax from 7 RAR were conducting an AOP shoot in grid 4653 at about 1600 hrs. The mission was flown at 2,500' and 60 kts. As the ac A1-638 approached the peak at 480515 a ptl from 7 RAR C/S 11 reported hearing ground fire from this posn. About 30 rds sounding like M60 and 10 rds of single gunfire were heard. Pilot and pax heard several shots passing well to the rear. No hits were apparent, so the shoot was completed and a/c returned for inspection.	Arty info.
1299	1840H	F/ 1 Armd	T1,8B - H/Shoe, T2,8C - MELISSA, T3 - NUI DAT, T4 - 429657.	Arty info.
1300	1900H	F/ 7 RAR	62A - 528610, TA23 - 485640.	Arty info.
1301	1905H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - 437635.	Arty info.
1302H	1930H	F/ 2 RAR	41A - 420622, 41B - 399632, TA 19J - 423620, 60B - 454620, 42(+) 389683.	Arty info.
1303	1930H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Priority dustoff from 8 Fd to VUNG TAU. Back injury - possibly fractured.	Arty info.
1304	2025H	F/ 2 RAR	Dust Off. 2. TA86. 3. MELISSA. a. Routine. b. 1 sitting. c. Suspect fractured left wrist. d. Aust. 4.a. 50.75 C/S TA86. b. TA lights. c. N/A. d. Secure. 6. Aircraft may use lights.	Arty info.
1305	2330H	F/ Arty	161 Bty reports their metro today received a signal to the effect that we could expect some kind of offensive at 212400H. No detail provided. Info received from 2 FFV. Originated through MACV. Passed to every one by 2 FFV as a general warning to all to be on alert for any incidents.	Arty info.
1306	2350H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Urgent transfer V/T Vampire. Acute appendicitis. Name: 45278 Cpl HATLEY P. AATIV - acute appendicitis. SCA advised.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A108

SECRET

Sheet No. 106

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 22 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Arty info.
1307	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	9G, TA23 - H/S.	Arty info.
1308	0655H	F/ 7 RAR	95X - 459698, 62, 62A - H/S, 95Z - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1309	0715H	F/ 7 RAR	12A BRIGID.	Arty info.
1310	0720H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1311	0740H	F/ 2 RAR	T4 NUI DAT, 42 - 383681, 43 - 408649 (LU).	Arty info.
1312	0742H	F/ 7 RAR	95X - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1313 0745X	0745H	F/ 2 RAR	60B - 450904, TA19J - NUI DAT, TA84 - 3 from GARTH.	Arty info.
1314	0750H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 487551, 10C - BRIGID.	Arty info.
1315	0800H	F/ 2 RAR	41 - 409622.	Arty info.
1316	1020H	F/ 7 RAR	21 - 742629, 22 - 723616.	Arty info.
1317	1110H	F/ 2 RAR	21A - 263738, 23(-) 276731, 23A - N/C, 31 - 345631, 32 - 357645, 42A - N from 42, 42(-) 383693, 42B - E from 42.	Arty info.
1318H	1145H	F/ Sector	MSF AP'S. 429559, 438521, 452510.	Arty info.
1319H	1720H	F/ 2 RAR	Proposed insertion by 2 RAR 22/23 Nov 70. It is proposed to insert at 270600. 32 Pax, possible winch, H sticks, 2 Bushrangers in sp, Rdv ac (prefer Bob HILLS to fly), 1 poter (top cover). Timings: Not before 1500 today 22 Nov if not today then; Not before 1700 23 Nov. (All above details planning details only).	Arty info.
1320	1330H	F/ 7 RAR	Inst Rep. a.1. Staging camp. 2. 221000H. 3. C/S 22. b. 723616. c.1. 30x30 metres. 2. 4xFighting pits. 3. 2'x1'x3'. 15 sleeping places. 4. 3 months. 2. 1 month. 3. N/A. e.1.Nil. 2. N/A. f.1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. g.1. Yes. 2. by hand.	Arty info.
13210	1400H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 582663, F/ 74RAR 1415H - 61B - 504676, 61,61A - No change.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

Hand copy A109

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number1.....

Date 24 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
1	0850H	F/ INT	At 240705 2 suspected 122mm Rockets impacted in area of VUNG TAU Airfield. One poss rocket landed 100m N of northern end of runway, the other 800 m E of northern end of runway. Suspect rockets fired from Long Son Island. SPOTREP to be initiated from VUNG TAU ASAP after investigation.	Arty info.
2	0930H	F/ INT	Change of VR from Eastings 24,27. Northings 63,65 to Eastings 22, Song Mo Nhat, Northings 63, 65. Timings 241000 - 1200. Action: Negative clearance from 2 RAR.	Arty info.
3	0900H	F/ 7 RAR	61 - 498686. 61A, 61B, - N/C. 95X - N/D.	Arty info.
4	0900H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 269756. 13A - N/C in 13loc. 61A - 462907. TA31, 45 - N/D	Arty info.
5	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 500607.	Arty info.
6	0940H	F/ 7 RAR	12A - 536573.	Arty info.
7	1005H	F/ 2 RAR	10 - MELISSA. 11 271757. 12 - MELISSA. 13(-) - 272745. 13A - N/C. 32A - 354646. 33 - 338641. 61A - 468907. 98 - 254689. TA84A - 457880. T2B - 313756.	Arty info.
8	1005H	F/ AIR	SAS pt1 35 extracted 241000.	Arty info.
9	1032H	F/ 3 CAV	SHQ - N/D. TA2(-) H/S. 22 - BRIDGID. 84,85 - GARTH. 86,85B - MELISSA. 30A - 785745. Rest - N/D.	Arty info.
10	1035H	F/ 7 RAR	13A - 564584. 2, 21 + 719617.	Arty info.
11	1100H	F/ 2 RAR	10 MELISSA. 11 - 271759. 12 MELISSA. 13(-) - 263742. 31 - 339624. 33 - 335641. E7, T2 E.	Arty info.
12	1120H	F/ 1 ARMD	1 Tp, 4 Tp, SHQ - N/D. 2 Tp 313756. 3 Tp H/S.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

SECRET

SECRET

last copy A110

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 2

Date..... 24 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
13	1100H	F/ 2 RAR	Hoa Long want the aircraft working in the vicinity of G259584 informed that there are friendlies in that area. Action: KANGA/Air Cell info.	Arty info
14	1100H	F/ 7 RAR	C/s 32B in contact YS454538. Action: Passed to HARDROCK	Arty info
15	1118H	F/ 7 RAR	Negative results this stage still sweeping area. Action: Passed to HARDROCK.	Arty info
16	1131H	F/ 7 RAR	Incident Report. A fixed wing ac C/s A15 broadcast on one of the 7 RAR nets that his loc was over LONG HAIS. Ops Offr 7 RAR most concerned about incident. Action: Advised Air CP, they have suggested that ac may be tasked by 547 Sig Tp. From Air CP - ac on security msn NEA.	Air, Arty info
17	1140H	F/ 7 RA R	Incident Report. a. 32B. b. 241100H. c. 466542. d. one e. wearing shorts no shirt. f. nil. g. approached and withdraw North. h. en seen at 60 m engaged with neg results.	Arty, Int info
18	1145H	F/ AIR	SAS Ptl 41 out at 1015.	Arty info.
19	1103H	F/ AIR	ALBATROSS 02 sighted approx 30 monks (dressed in orange) appear to be cutting wood at YS278683. Action: Advised 2 RAR, just out of civ access	Arty, Int info Sector info
20	1205H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 2, 21 - 715615. 22 - 731629. 23(+) - 701645.	Arty info.
21	1213H	F/ 2 RAR	2(+) N/D.	Arty info.
22	1220H	F/ ARU	56 - N/D.	Arty info.
23	1225H	F/ 7 RAR	61 No change. 61A - 503692. 61B - 495701.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

SECRET

help copy A111

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ... 3

Date 24 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
24	1310H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. bker system. 2. 241200H. 3. c/s 12A. b. 534572 c. 1. N/A. 2. 1 bker 18" wide x4'x3' deep. L shaped. 1 pit 2' square. 3. 12" OHP. 4. exit north to rice paddy, exit south to land cleared area. d1. 18 months. 2. 3-4 days. 3. Full of water, pit is collapsing, bker could be used in emergency. e.1. Numerous propaganda leaflets. 2. Being returned to H/SHOE for scrutiny and readout. f1. 1xM16 mine, minus fuse, found in bkers. 2. N/A. 3. Returned this loc. G1. Yes. 2. By hand.	Arty info.
25	1325H	F/ 7 RAR	61N/C. 61A - 509681. 61B - N/C 492702. 2(+) - N/C.	Arty info.
26	1330H	F/ 7 RAR	TA22, 13A - BRIDGID. 31 - 570667. 31A in 31's last loc. 61 - 499684. 61A - N/C. 61B - 492698.	Ar ty info.
27	1345H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT	E 64-67, N 82-84 Grid 670823. A well worn track was followed from the w west turning east at this loc and joining a larger one running north. The well worn parts of the main track ceases at Gr 661842 and a small track then leads west from here GR 659841. A tree at this loc has a cut at its base to be used as a mail box.	Arty info.
28	1350H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 32B - 459545.	Arty info.
29	1400H	F/ 2 RAR	13(-) - 237747. 12(+) - 13A loc. 31A - 334627. 32A - 30's loc. 33A - 332 -647. 41 - N/D. 42 - 396678. 43 - 407650. 61 - 467885. 98, TA122- N/D.	Arty info.
30	1415H	F/ CP T/ 2/25 2 RAR Duc Thanh	AO and boundary clearance request (Destruction qty Ammo). Transit clearance from Route 2 to YS464804 thence to above AO E 40-42, N 80-82 timings 250600 251800H. 2/25 was passed, 2 RAR passed clear, D/THANH passed clear. <i>2/25 High over RAR</i>	Arty info.
31	1415H	F/ INT	Request mini team to recce and blow concrete/brick bker approx 6'x4'x4' (underground) in LONG DIEN. Request team to be deployed ASP and RV with H Amos Det 1 Div Int Unit - at their loc. Action passed to 1 Fd Sqn mini team should be avail to RV at 1 Div Int Unit at 241435H. Int advised.	Arty info. Int info.

Duty Officer's Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

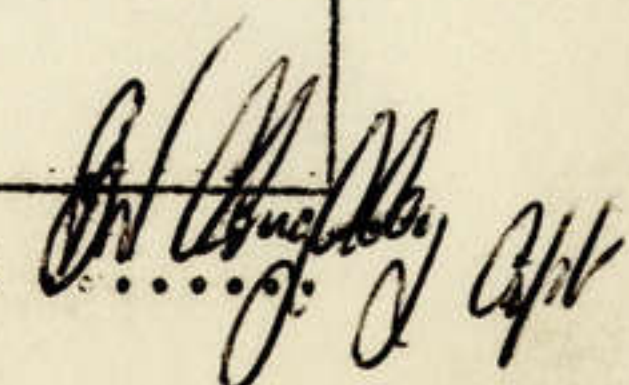
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number4.....

Date.....24 Nov 70.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action																												
32	1430H	AIR INT	<p>Mission No: 94/70 Flying Unit 9 SQN RAAF. DTG 240730 - 240900. Area and Co-ords: YS5680 - 6880 - 6877 - 5677</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><u>Maximum</u></td> <td><u>Strong</u></td> <td><u>Minimum</u></td> <td rowspan="9"> <p><u>Comment:</u> High background was recorded between Easting 58 to 62, Northing 80 which tends to substantiate readings on the previous run.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>YS617797</td> <td>YS623797</td> <td>YS642792</td> </tr> <tr> <td>615797</td> <td>619797</td> <td>628797</td> </tr> <tr> <td>605797</td> <td>614797</td> <td>625797</td> </tr> <tr> <td>602797</td> <td>607797</td> <td>598797</td> </tr> <tr> <td>588797</td> <td>593797</td> <td>596797</td> </tr> <tr> <td>651802</td> <td>591797</td> <td>585797</td> </tr> <tr> <td>656802</td> <td>648802</td> <td>642802</td> </tr> <tr> <td>660802</td> <td></td> <td>645802</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Strong</u>	<u>Minimum</u>	<p><u>Comment:</u> High background was recorded between Easting 58 to 62, Northing 80 which tends to substantiate readings on the previous run.</p>	YS617797	YS623797	YS642792	615797	619797	628797	605797	614797	625797	602797	607797	598797	588797	593797	596797	651802	591797	585797	656802	648802	642802	660802		645802	<p>Arty info.</p> <p>Arty, Int info</p>
<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Strong</u>	<u>Minimum</u>	<p><u>Comment:</u> High background was recorded between Easting 58 to 62, Northing 80 which tends to substantiate readings on the previous run.</p>																													
YS617797	YS623797	YS642792																														
615797	619797	628797																														
605797	614797	625797																														
602797	607797	598797																														
588797	593797	596797																														
651802	591797	585797																														
656802	648802	642802																														
660802		645802																														
33	1430H	F/ 7 RAR	32B-462549, 31-564674.	Arty info																												
34	1440H	F/ LO BEARCAT	Reference boundary we were discussing, the bdry now runs along a defined landmark.	Arty info																												
35	1445H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref installation report c/s 23. Found near this site was a pack containing: 4lbs plastic explosive, 2 sets clothing - part military, 2lbs rice, 1 plastic hutchie, qty det cord.	Arty info																												
36	1500H	F/ 7 RAR	61, 61A - No change, 61B - 495687, 61A - No change,	Arty info																												
37	1510H	F/ 7 RAR	61A - No change, 61B497690	Arty info																												
38	1500H	F/7 RAR	Ref pack found near installation reported earlier: Hutchie was Aust type also qty of ducus found.	Arty info																												
39	1500H	F/ LONG DIEN	<p>Found in 2 houses were 2 bunkers; 1 bunker in house 200 metres due South of Sub Sector loc. Other bunker in house 200 metres North of LONG DIEN market in open ground. District Chief would like these</p> <p><i>bunkers (L&V) - RIA rule 1000 RP</i></p>																													

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

A113

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number5.....

Date 24 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
39	Continued	-	buildings levelled. Require mini team ASAP	Arty info
40	1520H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	MCT A. 50,000 sq metres. B. Nil. C. 3.	Arty info
41	1600H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Mine Clearing Report: Results - Negative	Arty info
42	1540H	F/ 7 RAR	22 - 723615, 23 - 714631, 2,21 - no change,	Arty info
43	1610H	F/ 2 RAR	11 - 270764, 13 - 264745, 31A - 332627, 33+ - 335647, 42A - 396655, 61 - 461882, 42 - 396678	Arty info
44	1050H	F/ ESCORT	Transit clearance. Request transit clearance for 8 vehs to travel back route 329 to Xuyen Moc and thence to route 23. Timings 241100 - 241600H Action: Xuyen Moc, 2/25 - clear.	Arty info
45	1500H	F/ GSO2 (Air)	Request clearance for SSZ A/A from 241900 to 242100H. Action: Clear	Arty info
46	1000H	F/ XUYEN MOC	VNAPS. 652688, 650685, 645680, 6 41674, 656670, 661690, 667690, 673690, 674684, 674672, 664678, 662675, 648695, 644694, 657706, 660706. VN OPS. 650665, 52 3650, 570590, 655705, Time 250600-251700H.	Arty info.
47	1315H	F/ HOA L ONG	283653, 281650, 277646, 25671 9, 258687, 265680, 260677, 375612, 372612, 379608, 270661, 288632, 286627, 337613, 331608, 325614, 314615, 306609, 306611, 253744, 294624, 302614, 240773, 250737, 258740.	Arty info,
48	1350H	F/ DAT DO	472598, 580632, 603636, 505597, 518537, 512536, 502529, 508553, 503548, 493576, 497580.	Arty info.
49	1540H	F/ 7 RAR	B e advis ed II FFV have requested an A O for Viet Spæc Forces to operate in from now until 2 Jan 71. E47-57, N80-88. 220700-2 Jan 70. B 52,B53 Special Forces (Viet). For 7 RAR. Th is area restricts Cavs A0 to south to south of northing 79.	Arty info.
50	1700H	F/ 3 Cav	TA 3 at 825713. 1 c/s broken down and being prepared for towing o ut. Arty informed because of Naval Gunfire.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

A114

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number6.....

Date. 24. Nov. 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
51	1605H	F/ 3 Cav	Route 23 from XUYEN MOC to NUI DAT. Request transi clearance along R23 for TA 3(-) should be in XUYEN MOC about 6.30 to 7.00 PM. DAT DO, BARIA HOA LONG - clear. Tp returned 1955.	Arty info.
52	1705H	F/ 7 RAR	N/ Loc. 61 - 495688, 61A - 509681, 61B - 501688, 32B - 462548, 32 - 462548, 20A, 21, 23 - 715615, 22 723615.	Arty info.
53	1715H	F/ 161 Recce	Night flying timings 2000-2130. Area 3 Km N of LUSCOMBE out 1km either side (W and E), E42-45, N68-71).	Arty info.
54	1745H	F/ DUC THANH	VNAP. 447734, 446738, 449738, 467838, 460838, 454830, 424714, 452741, 453746, 466773, 468777, 462793, 466795, 502769, 492773, 302 Bn. 426718, 419709.	Arty info.
55	1745H	F/ 161 Recce	The only tracks sighted in the area which may be significant were:- Grid 451810. Fresh well used tracks lead into scrub at this point and were lost further to the W. An RV could be in the area of this grid judging by the track patterns. Grid 426814. A light track used in the past week leads from E to W.	Arty info.
56	1830H	F/ 7 RAR	62A - 475570.	Arty info.
57	1905H	F/ 7 RAR	43 - 482660, 43A - 486656, 40B - 528611, 62B - 478624, 42A - 522615.	Arty info.
58	1745H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - 463546.	Arty info.
59	1748H	F/ Bearcat	AP for tanks - 277807, no change N/D/Ps,	Arty info.
60	1805H	F/ 7 RAR	95Z - patrol on tip.	
61	1830H	F/ 3 Cav	2(-) H/S, 20M N/D, 11 - 345628, 84, 85, 9E GARTH, 86, 85B MELISSA, 3 Tp(+) NUI DAT, 1 Tp (-) NUI DAT, Rest NUI DAT.	Arty info.
62	1800H	F/ Div Int	1. Further to information on bunker system located under a house. At 231230H at YS430592 a combined team from LONG DIEN, National Police and Det 1 Div Int Unit 1 ATF located a bunker under house 1/43 in AP LONG SON, LONG DIEN Village. The bunker was well constructed from bricks and cement and was concealed by a false floor tile that opened up to a tunnel (18" wide and 24" high by 2 metres long) that led to the bunker.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number7.....

Date 24 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
62			Continued. bb/ (3m x 1.6m x 1.4m high). The house belongs to RVA, a builder, who was named as being the person who constructed the bker loc yesterday. The bker was pointed out by NGUYEN VAN NUM AKA DANH WHO WAS DETAINED by Div Int yesterday. Bunker to be destroyed by 1 Fd Sqn 2. At YS425599, the team located another bunker in a vacant lot in AP LONG CAM, LONG DIEN VILLAGE. This bker was flooded and was not used for 9-12 months. The entrance was also lined with concrete. The entrance to this bker was filled in by the combined team. 3. The combined Team detained 12 VN as suspected VCS (no names given and these are being held by 10 MID for investigation. Also detained 1 VN as a suspect comms & Liaison. Member, this person was a legal resident.	Arty info.
63	1807H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L OA H.S. 9F, 9G, 30A, 33(+) 6 T3, TA2(-), TA21, TA23, 40A 42, 10A BRIDGID 12, 83, TA22, 41(+), -N/D 8, ISA 81,82.	Arty info.
64	1827H	F/ 2 RAR	N/L 10 Melissa. 12 Melissa. 11 - 270767, 13 - 264745, 2(+) N/D 30 - 348647, 32 - 357645, 33 - 335641, 42A - 395655, 6(-) N/D, 6A - GARTH 62 N/D 81 - N/D 84 - N/D 82 GARTH? 83 MELISSA T2 - MELISSA, E7 MELISSA, TA86 - MELISSA.	Arty info.
60	1840H	F/ X/L	N/Loc DUSTY OUTLAW c/s 3 - 388884 c/s 4 - 320055 EVIL BARBS c/s 2 GREATER FIGHTER.	Arty info.
65	1845H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 31(+) - 573673 32(+) - 462548	Arty info.
66	1855H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - 445641.	Arty info.
67	1913H	F/ 7 RAR	N.Loc 11 - 490543, 62 - 468568.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

A116

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ... 8

Date... 24 Nov. 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
68	1918H	F/ 1 ARMD	N/Loc 1 Tp N/D. 2 Tp MELISSA, 3 Tp H/S. 4 Tp 422658. SHQ N/D 4A, 4C N/D	Arty info.
69	1920H	F/ 7 RAR	11A - 504549, 13 - 509553, 10C - 517537.	Arty info.
70	1925H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Loc 61 - GARTH, 12 - MELISSA, E7 - MELISSA E50 - GARTH, 98 N/D G10A - MELISSA, 60B - GARTH. 60C - 450904.	Arty info.
71	1927H	F/ 7 RAR	N/Loc 12A - 520564.	Arty info.
72	1930H	F/ SAS HILL	There appears to be bonfires in Soni Rghe and flashing lights approx 8 -00m West. Action Lo Duc Thanh info and asked if he has knowledge. No info from nearest VN AP SAS info.	Arty info.
73	1930H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Camp. 2. 241600 c/s 32. b. 352645 c. 100260m 2. 60 to 80 sleeping spaces. 3. Nil OHP. 4. North South West and East. d1. 24 to 36 months, 2. 8 to 12 months. 3. Deteriorated. e. Empty tins, old plastic, old clothing and empty medicine bottles. 2. By hand f. N/A. g1. yes. 2. had been done. 3. N/A.	Arty info.
74	1945H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L 13A - 490557.	Arty info.
75	1950H	F/ 2 RAR	N/L 43 - 404647. 43A - 408652. 43B - 400638. 40 N/D.	Arty info.
76	2020H	F/ DAT DO	1. DD. 2. 542621. 3. 241000. 4, 772 RF. 5. While emerging N with 2 ptr 1 ptr to E, spotted 2 VC with weapons, possibly AK47, 1 wearing black the other green, ptr fired at range of 80m. VC did not return fire but turned and ran. 6. a. 1005.6b. North West. 7a. Neg b. unknown 8. CO reported to 3/46 GP passed to 7 RAR	Arty info.
77	2020H	F/ DAT DO	HOTROD. 2. 250730. 4. 189 RF 7. patrol 8. 500560 500562 515567 515560 9. 9 ¹ hrs. 2. 250800 4. 124 RF 7. patrol 8. 515537 520548 522537 9 9 hrs. 2. 250730 189 RF 7. patrol 8. 502556 504557 508547 510548 9. 9 ¹ hrs	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ... 9

Date 24 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
77	Continued		2. 250730. 4. 772 RF. 7. search. 8. 470610. 470630. 485630 480610 9. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$. 2. 250730 4. 609 RF 7. patrol 8. 490596. 500597 490586 500587 9. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. 2. 250730. 4. 578 RF 7. patrol. 8. 473589 480580 475574 467578 9. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. 2. 250730. 4. 480 RF 7. patrol 480570 490570 480560 490560 9. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. 2. 250730. 4. 578 RF patrol 8. 472598 480598 472590 480590 9. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs.	Arty info.
78	2030H	F/ 2 RAR	N/L 33 - 335641. 42(-) - 392673.	Arty info.
79	2115H	F/ AIR	Only 2 refueling points for helicopter working tonight. 4 helicopter wanted refueling. This means a delay and in an emergency this would be unacceptable. Passed to TFMA will check fuel system tomorrow am.	Arty info.
80	0820H	F/ CP (Rear)	MOUSETRAP REQUEST Unit B Sqn 3 Cav Date Time 250600 021800 AO VIVIEN 7 RAR will only clear Northern portion of AO. From YS524758 east along rubber bdy to YS553760 east along 76 N to Route 328 North to 7 RAR Ao Boundary. <i>TRAP Passed.</i>	Arty info. Int info.
81	1050H	F/ XUYEN MOO	HOTROD. 386 RF Coy 20 620680, 620670, 628660, 640660, 640680 Timing 250600 - 251700. 7 RAR passed clear Baria passed clear.	Arty info.
82	1410H	F/ 1 ARMD	MOUSETRAP REQUEST 450688, 505 712, 525704, 531681, 522666, 460653 450-669 timings 250800 251230 Area required for 20 pr HE Practice Clearances confirmed 1400 24 Nov 70. Passed to 7 RAR clear. Passed to 7 RAR (Rear) clear. Passed to 1 ARU clear.	Arty info.
83	1412H	F/ CP T/ DUC THANH	Transit Clearance Request For B Sqn 3 Cav to move East from Route 2 AO East of Easting 53 250600 251000 also further clearances at 251300 251400 for APC to move from AO to/from Route 2. Advise also that ammo will be blown approx YS570780 between 0800 - 1300 hrs 25 Nov 70 Advise DUC THANH Passed clear.	Arty info. Int info.

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

A118

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 10

25 Nov 70
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
84	0615H	F/ 7 RAR	10C - BRIDGID, 62B - HORSESHOE, 13, 13A - BRIDGID, 11A - BRIDGID	Arty info
85	0645H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - Nui Dat.	Arty info
86	0645H	F/ 7 RAR	11, 12A - BRIDGID	Arty info
87	0650H	F/ 7 RAR	43, 43A, 42A, 40B, HORSESHOE	Arty info
88	0720H	F/ 2 RAR	43(-) - 405648, 43A, 43B 407651, 43B - 403640, 42 - 395676	Arty info
89	0720H	F/ 7 RAR	61(-) - 492678, 61A, 61B - 503671	Arty info
90	0730H	F/ 7 RAR	62, 62A, 32 - HORSESHOE	Arty info
91	0805H	F/HERMITAGE HOUSE 5B	Request air/ground clearance. Action: Cleared by CP	Arty info
92	0825H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 42(-) 395676 42A - 384652 60B - 450904 60C, TA84 GARTE T4 - N/D.	Arty info.
93	0830H	F/ AIR CELL	ALBATROSS 01 sighted 4-5 trucks at YS4772. Wood cutters passed to 7 RAR. Cancel.	Arty info. Int info.
94	0850H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 12A, TA22 - 520564.	Arty info.
95	0920H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 501563.	Arty info.
96	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	T20A - T21, T23, T28A, T92A - No Change.	Arty info.
97	0950H	F/ AIR	ALBATROSS 01 sighted large no of locals, at YS472718, engaged in wood cutting. Also in same area located 1 turquoise truck 2 (pax) 1 blue and white tractor 2 (pax) 1 orange tractor 2 (pax) and at YS483727 1 turquoise truck 2(pax) and at YS475727 1 oxcart (2pax).	Int info.
98	0950H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S T3 - 496521.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ... 11

Date 25 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
99	1015H	F/ 3 CAV	L/S 3 Tp Still moving. Rest no change.	Arty info.
100	1030H	F/ 2 RAR	E/S 11(-) - 274769, 11A - 270767, 12A - 301756, 13A - 266738, 31- 320628 32 - 353643, 42(-) - 382652, E7 - 319758, TAB6 316758	Arty info.
101	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 12A - 537574. 12, TA22 - moving E from c/s 1 loc .	Arty info.
102	1100H	F/ 3 CAV	TA31 - 572776.	Arty info.
103	1105H	F/ 7 RAR	12 - 553582. 31 - 567680.	Arty info.
104	1100H	F/ 3 CAV	Lt PRICKETT to Duty Offr could you cancel ground and air clearance for AO VIVIEN. Will request again later. Reason CHARLIE HORSE is late.	Arty info.
105	241647 (Late entry)	F/GS02 (Air)	Request clearance for A/S on YS466527 at 251100 hours. Ord at 251115hrs Nearest friendlies 1500 metres West.	Arty info.
106	1145H	F/ D and E PL	Heard 7 shots at 1400 mils from their posn	Arty info.
107	1150H	F/ BARIA	Locstats of 302 RF: HQ - 435717, 1 Coy - 425650, 2 Coy - 476486, 3 Coy 378574, 4 Coy - 435717.	Arty info.
108	1200H	F/ 2 RAR	11(+) - 270767, 12A - 295755, 13A - 267738, 32 - 349641, 33 - 326642, 61A - 441900, E 7 in area of HELEN, TAB4 - 455875, TAB4A - GARTH, Rest no change	Arty info.
109	1230H	F/ 7 RAR	12A, TA22 - 532574, 12 - 556587.	Arty info.
110	1230H	F/ D and E PL	81 - 548774	Arty info.
111	1250H	F/ 2 RAR	12A - 293756, 31 - 320631, 33A - 329640, 61A - 444907, 13(-), 13A - No change.	Arty info.
112	1055H	F/ DUC THANH	For PRU AO Eastings 43 to 45, Northings 72 to 73.5. Timings 251700 to 261700H. Action: 2 RAR, JWTC passed clear, Duc Thanh advised clear.	Arty info.
113	1320H	F/ 2 RAR	43(-) 404647, 43A - 407652, 43B - 401638	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 12

Date 25 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
114	1400H	F/ 1FD SQN	A,B,C, - Nil. D, The area started yesterday is cleared. NDP HELEN rubbish tips are filled in, minor dozing around area.	Arty info
115	1320H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 6(+), Nui Dat 2(*) No change.	Arty info
116	1510H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT	VR REPORT (547 SIG TP TASK) 0915 - 1145H. At YS635940 at 1000H a thin wisp of smoke was seen similar to that made by a camp fire.	Arty info. Int info.
117	1435H	F/ 7 RAR	31A - 562678	Arty info.
118	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	13A - 268737. 33A in 33 loc. 42B - 380658. 8, E7, TA86 - MELISSA. 13 complete in 13 (-) loc. 12A - 282756. 11 No change.	Arty info.
119	1500H	F/ LONG DIEN	Ref area spot report of 251030H, National Police and 124 RF in HAI LAC hamlet PHUOC HAI apprehended 1 VCI named TROUNG VAN VAN living with wife in house. Reported to be financial economy member of LONG DAT District in PHUOC HAI to collect tax money from sources. Also apprehended at he same time was his wife, as result of further search one bunker found in neighbours house and 3 females detained at 1210 as VC suspects. All in DAT DO DIOCC undergoing interogation	Arty info.
120	241700H (Late entry)	F/ G Branch	Range Bookings Wed 25 Nov, Range 1 A/B/C/ 106 Fd Wksp 1000-1200 (M79) Range 6B 1 Armd Regt. 0800-1230 (20 Pr HE). Range 4, 5 A/B 6 A/B JWTC 1300-1700 No firing.	Arty info
121	0830H	F/ G Branch	Addition Range Booking 25 Nov 70. Range IC 7 RAR 1300-1630 (M79)	Arty info
122	1550H	F/ Air	SAS/21 inserted at 42.	Arty info
123	1630H	F/ 7 RAR	31 (+) 326642	Arty info
124	1655H	F/ 2 RAR	Loc stats 12A 285763, 33 325637, 61B 457892, 61A 455880	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 13

Date..... 25 Nov 79

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
125	0940H	F/ XUYEN MOO	652688, 649684, 641680, 647661, 652664, 657666, 660686, 652692, 673686, 674680, 674672, 665677, 662673, 646695, 644693, VNOP 650665, 623650, 643682, 670690, 655706, TIM-260600, 1700	Arty info
126	1130H	F/ HOA LONG	419631, 414633, 416641, 414636, 422634, 423641, 420649, 412644, 418634	Arty info
127	1407H	F/ 7 RAR	TA 81, 195, 436629, 42 387680, 33 468569, 10B 530545, 13 508536, 12A 537574, 43 482660, 42 529609, 42A 520620, 43A 489655, 40B 502632, 30C 478622, 33A 475570, 11 504547.	Arty info
128	1520H	F/ H/L VIA 2 RAR	253744, 270661, 273658, 293621, 299618, 372612, 369608, 335614, 338613, 309628, 309613, 257577, 282547, 287560, 266566, 295557, 299557, 315564, 297570, 297567, 297566, 277654, 281650, 274646, 375612, 287636, 285627	Arty info
129	1610H	F/ D/T	466832, 458538, 5456748, 446737, 449738, 447733, 452738, 453747, 466722, 470778, 462795, 466795, 498770, 502770, 419710, 429710, 418718	Arty info
130	1645H	F/ D/D	472598, 518537, 512536, 502529, 491570, 506572, 506595, 507554, 517548, 508542, 578632, 605635,	Arty info
131	1655H	F/ L/D	438582, 442583, 431567, 425553, 428609, 425602, 421605, 457578, 445576, 443590, 461650, 433557, 434591, 424596, 416590, 464591, 431586, 449584	Arty info
132	1715H	F/ 161 Recce	Gr 654722-639755 Large track approx 30 people up to 7 days old running between these grids, Lay up area at GR 646768. Track leading south. There is no evidence to suggest Route 328 has been crossed between R 23 and XA THLIA-TICH.	Arty info
133	1715H	F/ B'cat	VN AP's, 205832, 205840, 202834, 214827, 212822, 216814, 227772, 228796, THAI AP's 278807, 211847, 225795, 225796, 223798, 221801, 223806, 229792, NDP's No change	Arty info
134	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	12 586593	Arty info
135	1740H	F/ 7 RAR	2, 21, 23, 694644, 22 701645,	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 14

Date 25 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
136	1755H	F/ 2 RAR	10, 12, MELISSA, 11 270767, 13 264745, 30 348647, 31 320631, 32 349645 33 321635, 40 84 81 6-62 N/D, 6A 82 GARTH.	Arty info
137	1755H	F/ 2 RAR	83 E7 T2 TA86 MELISSA	Arty info
138	1820H	F/ 7 RAR	95X patrol on tip	Arty info
139	1823H	F/ 3 Cav	TA 84, 9E, 85 GARTH, TA86 85B MELISSA, TA2(-) H/S, TA22 BRIDGID, TA 29m N/D, TA 19J 81 81A 436629, TA30A 39J 39M 578779, TA331 551775, TA33 564771, All others N/D	Arty info
140	1822H	F/ Duffle Bag	Sting 7 Magnetic 10 past 6 pm still continuing, No direction Only 2 being activated 529608	Arty info
141	1835H	F/ DUC THANE	RF C/S in contact at 434784 with 5 VC. Were on route to AP. Arty support to be given from D.T.	Arty info
142	1845H	F/ 7 RAR	31 567680,	Arty info
143	1854H	F/ 7 RAR	73 496521,	Arty info
144	1900H	F/ 7 RAR	H/S OA/9F, 6G 30A 32(+) 40A TA2- TA21, TA23, BRIDGID 10A, 13A, 83, TA22 ISA 8, 81, 82, N/D 41G1, G(+)	Arty info
145	1950H	F/ 2 RAR	E50, TA84, 60C GARTH, 60B 450904 2 (+) N/D	Arty info
146	1917H	F/ DUC THANE	A DT, B 251830H, C 454786, D 5, E Dress unk, Individual weapons. 1 AK47 identified. F 1 VC WIA (blood trail) CIA docs & miscellaneous supplies including 3 packs containing bananas. G west, H Initially the 655 RF were conducting clearing patrol. Were engaged by 1AK47 fire return fire. En w'draw west.	Artyinfo
147	1925H	F/ 1 Armd	1 Tp 422656, 2 Tp Melissa, 3 Tp 497522, 4 Tp N/D, SHQ N/D.	Arty info
148	1930H	F/ 7 RAR	10C 517537, 11A 507554,	Arty info
149	1945H	F/ 2 RAR	LA 381658, 41 405625, 41B 398632, 41A 414625, 43 404641, 43A 407651, 43B 401638, TA81, 195 436629, T4 422656	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature

A123

SECRET


LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ... 15

Date 25 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
150	1135H	E/ BARIA	For 609, 612 RF Coy, Timings 260700-281700 7 RAR P/Clear Note, DAT DO P/Clear. 5268, 5568, 7 RAR will clear 5267 5567, 5261 590639. Action Now are acceptable to BARIA	Arty info
151	1756H	F/ ARU	Tonights base ptl cancelled, Reason- Mousetrap granted to 2 RAR. AREA 435640-450630-435628. TIME 251800-260800	Arty info
152	1805H	F/ DUC THAM	Ref report at 251835, current sitrep. 655 RF contacted approx 5 VC at grid 454786, Results- 1 VC WIA (blood trail). Qty docs & supplies CIA VN's waiting in shell darke compound until arty completed	Arty info
153	1810H	F/ DUC THAM	AO Request 37 PF E: 42-44 N: 76-78 Time: 260530-261800 Action: 2 RAR	Arty info
154	1910H	F/ 7 RAR	To Maj Millar: Col Grey sends his compliments on the extremely effective shooting by BUSHRANGERS tonight.	Arty info
155	1920H	F/ B Sqn 3	Cav 181 (D and E Pl) 562779	Arty info
156	2015H	F/ DAT DO	Amendmentsto VNAPs Delete 512536 - Insert 508536	Arty info
157	2030H	F/ 2/25	3/32 398882, 385893, 385892, 392887, 1/5 - 418913, 445914, 421915, 418905, 422909, 630998, 626996, 636998.	Arty info
158	2025H	F/ HOA LONG	Report sighting of 3 ox carts moving South on Route 2. VN at Hoa Long have ordered their closest AP to apprehend. Approx locstat is bunker 4 position.	Arty info
159	2028H	F/ HOA LONG	Request immediate air clearance for illum to be fired on GR 410650 from Hoa Long. Action: Arty Tac: Passed negative from 2 RAR. Hoa Long advised.	Arty info
160	1945H	F/ DAT DO	578 RF 260730 - 261700. 472590, 480590, 485581, 479580, 480 RF 260730 - 261700. 502580, 510580, 510570, 500570. 189 RF 260730H - 261700. 490562, 500550, 490550, 124 RF 260730 - 261630. 503530, 513540, 515534, 513530.	Arty info
161	1725H	F/ 161 Recce	At GR 583758 there was a very distinct swell of human eveneteuent	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature SECRET

SECRET


LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number16.....

Date. 25. Nov. 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
161	1725H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT.	VR Report Report 31 25 Nov 70. At grid 583758 there was a very distinct smell of human excrement. This was smelt by both my observer and myself everytime we went past the same area. There were signs of activity on the ground but I could not find anything definite. At GR583753 an old collapsed bunker. At GR580730 three logs lying into the river from the NE bank bound together with, I think, iron hoops. Could not find any distinct tracks leading up to it though. The whole of the light green area is crisscrossed with track. Majority is I think animals.	Arty info
162	1725H	F/ DAT DO	Reference 1 VCI apprehended thought to be named TROUNG VAN VAN, correct name is TRAN VAN DE. He has implicated 8 other persons. Interrogation team from 10 MID will interrogate all	Arty info.
163	2015H	F/ DUC THANH	At GR447734, PRU contacted approx 1 VC squad. Withdrawal direction unknown.	Arty info.
164	2040H	F/ DUC THANH	No further information on PRU contact.	Arty info.
165	2155H	F/ HOA LONG	Reference ox carts reported at 252025, these entered Hoa Long by South gate. Members from Hoa Long apprehended the persons. There was 4 ox carts and at least 2 people in each cart. The persons are at present being interrogated.	Arty info.
166	2100H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref report from Hoa Long on movement of 3 x ox carts (252025 157) This has been confirmed by T1 at 422656 and by c/s 43A V Coy 2 RAR. V Coy are not satisfied that these people who are curfew breakers do not receive any punishment, and they seem to make a mockery of curfew. It makes them feel that they are doing their job of detaining these people for nothing as they are usually released as innocent civilians	Arty info.
167	1025H	F/B Sqn 3 Cav	Boundary Clearances requested for AO VIVIEN. Timings 251400 - 301200 Nov 70. Area 1. E 56 - 58 along Northing 79. Action. Passed clear from 7 RAR, Duc Thanh and 2/25. Area 2 E52 - 56 (along edge of rubber from YS524758 to YS553760. Action: Passed clear from 7 RAR and Duc Thanh. B Sqn 3 Cav advised.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature SECRET

A125

SECRET

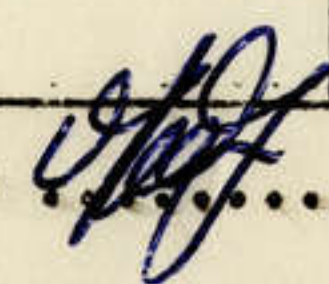
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number17.....

Date 25 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
168	1515H	F/ AIR	SAS insertion C/S 19 in 1514H.	Arty info.
169	1945H	F/ 2 RAR	Boundary clearance Request. for c/s E7. Time 260700 - 262000 Area 310777 to 236780 along boundary. To change engineering plant. Clear by B'CAF passed to 2 RAR.	Arty info.
170	1945H	F/ DAT DO	HOTRODS 602 RF, 612 RF and 777 RF. time 260800 290800. 520613 - 520-670 - 560670 - 580634 west along Route 23 to start point. Cleared by 7 RAR.	Arty info.
171	2030H	F/ 2/25	A0 granted near MICE NE corner of MICE is SW corner of A0. RF 12 hrs tomorrow. Corner of A0 (ie. SW corner is at 4691 260700 1900). 411 RF Coy . 2/25 informed that RF must keep back 1000 m. Passed to 2 RAR.	Arty info.
172	2400H	F/ HOALONG	Ref the 3 oxcarts moving south on Route 2. 12 pers detained. 7 of the persons were confirmed as travelling with the oxcarts, other 5 pers joined with oxcarts before they were detained. They came from BINH BA hamlet. They were stuck in mud approx 1700H, didn't become free until at 1900H . Then made their way to HOA LONG. They called out to the soldiers in bker 4, who gave them permission to continue.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

SECRET

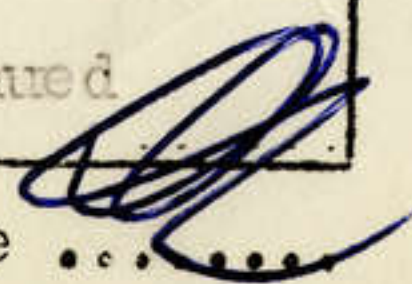
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number18.....

Date 26 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
173	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 11A - BRIDGID. 11 - BRIDGID.	Arty info.
174	0645H	F/ 3 CAV	TA29J, TA81 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
175	0645H	F/ 7 RAR	13, 10C, 10B - BRIDGID. 30C - 40B - H/SHOE. 95X - NUI DAT. 33, 33A - H/S	Arty info.
176	0735H	F/ B'CAT	L/S No change to NDPs.	Arty info.
177	0745H	F/ 7 RAR	T3 - H/SHOE.	Arty info.
178	0752H	F/ LONG DIEN	Documents AC Documents ac did not call this loc this morning. Request arrangements be made for ac to call this loc AM 26 Nov to pick up mail for 1 ATF and Australia.	Arty info. GS03 (Ops)
179	0825H	F/ G BRANCH	Additional Range Bookings. 26 Nov 70. JWTC wish to conduct recce of ranges 4, 5A/B. timings 0800 - 1230H (Range 6A/B active) and Range 6A/B 1230 - 1700 (Range 4 active). No firing and mov restricted to no further than 400 m down range.	Arty info.
180	0820H	F/ 3 CAV	TA32 N/D	Arty info.
181	0825H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 30 - 348647. 31 - 321635. 32 - 348647. 33 - 321635. 41, 41A - 406619 41B - 401627. 60C - 450904. 60B - GARTH. TA84A - 465796. 2(+) N/D.	Arty info.
182	0830H	F/ 7 RAR	51 - 561665.	Arty info.
183	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 12 - 591597.	Arty info.
184	0932H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 565886	Arty info.
185	0932H	F/ X/L	From BIG 6 to old OLDNOTE. Inbound your loc to see OLD NOTE off Could you delay Dep for 10 mins ETA 1000. Action. Rang COMDS L0, unable to contact. Rang 161 Recce Flt for message to be passed. Advised X/L to	Arty info.

Continued

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ...19.....

Date 26 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
185	Continued		advise BIG 6 to fly directly into Luscombe. Runner sent to D Comds Batman.	Arty info.
186	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 12 - 591597.	Arty info.
187	0932H	F/ 7 RAR	31 - 565686.	Arty info.
188	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	11A - 276775. 13 - 276736. 20, 21, 22, 23 - N/D. 30 - 348647. 31 - 321635 32 - 348647, 33 - 221635. TAB4A - 456878. T2 - 272776. TAB6, E7 - 294780	Arty info.
189	1005H	F/ AIR	ALBATROSS 07 at grid 405683 sighted 4-5 persons dressed in black clothing heading on track heading N-E. passed 2 RAR 261007H passed Sector 261010 2 RAR and Sector informed.	Arty info. Sector info.
190	1015H	F/ 7 RAR	12A - Ta22 - 545564. 51 - 551667.	Arty info.
191	1025H	F/ INT	Pse pass to 7 RAR (on secure) A Vietnamese source reports that an activity of unknown size and identity was noticed at YS471505 on 23 Nov 70. Comments: Rated C3. This ties in with info passed verbally to ops Offr 7 RAR 24 Nov that 3 Pl C 25 Coy were at 478505 from May 69 to Mar 70 before moving to YS466535. Passed to 7 RAR (secure?).	Arty info.
192	1025H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT.	VR report(35) (Preliminary). Elephant tracks have been sighted between fol codes. YS576662 - 575658. YS 579661 - 582658.	Arty info. Int info.
193	0900H	F/ 1 ARMD	Vietnamese sighted fishing in dam at approx grid 442662. Please inform Watchdog. Watch Dog Informed. Passed.	Arty info.
194	0910H	F/ XUAN LOC	For OLD NOTE from BIGG: Sorry to unable to get down to see you off. Will see you when I am on R and R. Action D Comd info, Lt Kelso info	Arty info. Arty info.
195	0915H	F/ DUC THANE	Ammendment to Contact Report. After to further investigation no blood trail found, no docus, 2 packs containing bananas, 2 pair sandals, 2 pair socks.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 20

Date 26 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
196	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	VR 35. The VR is restricted as follows: ^{Amicus} Cancel clearance area restricted to Northing 61 - 63.5. New area now Eastings 68 - 72, Northings 61 - 63.5, Timings 261200 - 261400H.	Arty info
197	1110H	F/ 2 RAR	41(-) - 406619, 40 - Nui Dat, 42(-) - 401627, 41B - 378658, 42B - 403648, 62 - no change, 6(-), 6A, 10, 12, - no change, 43A - 407651, 43B 405648.	Arty info
198	1115H	F/ 1 Armd Regt	T2 - 248754, T4, T1 - Nui Dat, Rest no change.	Arty info
199	1125H	F/ 3 Cav Regt	TA19J - Nui Dat, rest no change	Arty info
200	1130H	F/ 2 RAR	43(-) - 405648.	Arty info.
201	1135H	F/ 7 RAR	51 - 545665.	Arty info.
202	1215H	F/ 2 RAR	11A - 267774. 13 - 289734. 98 - 254689.	Arty info.
203	1215H	F/ 7 RAR	TA22 - 546565. 2 - 688628. 22 - 701645. 21, - 23 - 673622. 3, 32, 33, + TA2 - 592684.	Arty info.
204	1030H	F/ GS02 (Air)	Request clearance for airstrike at GR698854 at 261300. Action: Cav, 2/25 passed clear.	Arty info.
205	1215H	F/ BEARCAT LO	Thais have pl within 1 km of bdry in spite of fact that 1 ATF has been granted bdry clearance. Fact has been pointed out to them without success. Planned route takes them from NDP at YS236788, East 1.3 km, SW 0.5 km then back to NDP. Current locstat unknown. (No move out of NDP as at 261230. Action: 2 RAR advised.	Arty info.
206	1235H	F/ 2 RAR	11(-) - 270768.	Arty info.
207	1305H	F/ 7 RAR	51 - 538660, 32, 33 - 586680. 3 - 590681.	Arty info.
208	1435H	F/ ARTY	Request pe mission to deploy CSR TPS 25 radar on LONG SON Island vicinity of 266573 with local RF Pl providing protection Period 26 Nov - 30 Nov (approx) Baria passed OK. 1xPl RF to provide protection.	

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

A129

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ...21.....

Date 26 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
209	1310H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 13 - 289735. 33 - 317636.	Arty info.
210	1350H	F/ 7 RAR	TA2 - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
211	1400H	F/ 2 RAR	11A - 277776.	Arty info.
212	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	TA22 - 555569. 12A - 555569 12 No change.	Arty info.
213	1440H	F/ 7 RAR	32, 33 - 580680.	Arty info.
214	1458H	F/ 2 RAR	11(+) - 270768. 32 - 343640.	Arty info.
215	1500H	F/ 7 RAR	21 - 654623, 23 - 655636, 29 - 680637, 20A 6 688628, 22 - 701645.	Arty info.
216	1530H	F/ 1 ARMD	For SEAGUL tank dozer that was required for a task in Duc Thanh has broken down on route. An attempt will be made to fix in situ, however if unable to fix before last light it will remain there under the protection of 1 Armd Regt. Duc Thanh informed of this and still requires dozer when repairs have been completed. (Dozer is on Road, just next to site of LE LOI).	Arty info.
217	1545H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT.	VR report No 35 26 Nov 70. 1, Numerous tracks run N to S along the creek line to the E of the area. These appear about 1 week old and are probably friendly. 2. No other sign was seen. 3. Due to the lack of time only the E half of the area was covered. E 68 -72. N 61 - 64.	Arty info.
218	1120H	F/ 3 CAV	Installation Report. From c/s 33. 1. GARDEN 2. 260940H. 3a, c/s 33. 3b - 562779. c1, c2, c3, c4, - No. d. No. E. No. F. No. g1. Yes 2. APC demolished.	Arty info.
219	1605H	F/ 2 RAR	33 - 310643. 98 - N/D. 33 - 579677.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

A130

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 22

26 Nov 70
Date.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
220	1005H	F/ AIR	LZ Preparation 261300. Request nearest friendlies to YS266577. Action: 2 RAR passed NUI DINH, Hpa Long passed RF at 266573.	Arty info
221	1121H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report No 33. Eastings 55,59. Northings 66, 70 Timings 260800 - 261600H. 1. Elephant Tracks crossing an old paddy field from GR575658, moving south towards civil access area. Another Elephant track crosses the same old paddy field from GR579661 to 582658 moving North. Tracks appeared approx 24 hrs old. 2. A heavy track leads from a large lie up area at GR589683 East through 593683 and GR596688 to join Route 328 at 603694 where it then moves North along the road. The track appeared approx 1-2 days old. 3. A hole approx 2' diameter at YS601689 appeared to be entrance to tunnel. 4. Numerous tracks in the area.	Arty info
222	1600	F/ DUC THANH	Target No's clear ground D/T. BZ 2705, 2748, 2833, 2721.	Arty info
223	1606	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. Impromptu. 1. GR286688. A well worn track system joining at this location and leading North to the side of the Hill, at GR 287691 where there are large rocks and some causes - The tracks appear to have been used approx 2-3 days ago and have brush works along their ential length.	
224	1640	F/ KANGA	SMOKE at YS3477. A albatross was in this area (SSZ) about 30 mins ago.	Arty info
225	1630	F/ DUC THANH	Request clearance for range practice 3/A from grid 461779 firing West 3000 mts timing 261830-261930H. Action: Duc Thanh Advised Clear.	Arty info
226	11700	F/ DAT DO	Capt CUNNINGHAM and some DIV INT pers went and detained some VN from HOI MY or PHUOC LOI and brought them to NUI DAT for interrogation without advising VN Officials on the US Adviser. DAT DO do not take kindly to this and the matter has been passed to the Province Advisor and the District Chief. LO from DAT DO also intends to take the matter further from his own end.	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 23

Date 26 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
227	1715	F/ AIR	TRANSLAND 908. CMF Offrs Tour 27 Nov. Aircraft booked for 1415. Action: For GS03.	Arty info
228	1727	F/ 2/25	At 261130 in Grid Square 2279, 999 RF Coy contated an unknown size enemy force. Result: 1 RF WIA. 27 VC KIA, 4 VC PW, 1 Sampan destroyed. 20lb Clothing, 10lb Medicine, 1 M16, CIA.	Arty info
229	1735	F/ DUC THANE	Request clearance to fire 155mm AB QTCABX grid 475835 from D/T. Time ASAP - EOM. Action: Clear US. Clear Arty. Duc Thanh advised.	Arty info
230	1700	F/ 7 RAR	L/S. 32, 575681.	Arty info
231	1745	F/ 2 RAR	NI LOCS. 10, 12, 83 Melissa. 406 - 62 81 84 N/D. 6A 82 Garth.	Arty info
232	1745	F/ 7 RAR	NI LOCS. 31-564687. 33-579677. 12- 591597. 2-688628. 21,23-656626. 22-701645. 32-573683. 3-590681.	Arty info
233	1800	F/ 7 RAR	NI LOCS. TA22 Bridgid. 51 541656.	Arty Info
234	1843	F/ 2 RAR	NI LOCS. 30 - 348647. 31(-) - 306635. 31A - 310630. 32 - 341637. 33 - 303647.	Arty info
235	1845	F/ 3 CAV	NI LOCS. TA's 86, 85B Melissa. TA's 84, 85 Garth. TA's 2(-) H/S. TA's 22 Bridgid. TA's 3+, 31, 33 578778. Rest in N/D.	Arty info
236	1845	F/ DUC THANE	Request clearance for 155 out of D.T. on grids 468754, (461756 Cancelled.) 469748, 464745. ASAP to EOM. Action: These are known VC positions. Clear. Duc Thanh Advised.	Arty info
237	1850	F/ 2/25	NI LOCS. 1/5 2 446924. 2/12 4 530989.	
238	1850	F/ 2 RAR	NI LOCS. 61(-), 60B, TA84, 62A Garth. 62(-) N/D. 60C 450904. 96 310561.	Arty Info
239	1855	F/ SECTOR	LOC STAT. 772 R/F - 540655, 543655. 612 R/F - 563650, 566650.	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ..24.....

Date...26 Nov 70.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
240	1905	F/ 7 RAR	NI LOCS. 13A - 522559. TA2(-) - 466571. TA21 - H/Shoe.	Arty info
241	1910	F/ MACE	NI LOCS. ALPHA - 787916.	Arty info
242	1915	F/ 7 RAR	NI LOCS. 42 - 489655. 42A - 482660.	Arty info
243	1835	F/ 547 Sig	Tonight we will have people moving near the base of SAS hill on Movements Shed side using Torches. Action: SAS advised. 7 RAR Advised for Rubbish Tip patrol.	Arty info
244	1805	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report No 36. Eastings 57, 61. Northings 71, 75. There is a track that is quite clearly made by an elephant. It passes through the following points in the following order GR 576663, 576657, 573647, 573641 at this point it went through some bamboo. I blew this bamboo away and saw that there were many heavy foot-tracks. The track then turned North and passed through the following points GR576646, 579650 580661 - at this point it went into the jungle and the pilot lost it. At the top of the clearing at GR583664 there were two heavy foot tracks. At GR 583668 (South side of fiver) there is a hole in the bank under a bamboo bush this shape  . At GR 578669. There are marks on the Northern bank of the river which could have been made by an elephant scrambling up the bank. A track led away to the North. I could not find any corresponding marks on the other side. There was a food track along the western side of the river at GR 574669,. At 575668 there is a distinct crossing point, made I think, by one man.	Arty info
245	1930	F/ 7 RAR	NI LOCS. 12A - 537574, 13 - 497534, 10C - 533546, 11A - 511532, 40B - 517623.	Arty info
246	1930	F/ 2 RAR	NI LOCS. 2(+), 40 - N/D. 41(-) - 401628, 41A - 411625, 41B - 398632, 42(-) - 412678, 42A - 381651, 43(-) - 404647, 43A - 407652, 43B - 401638, T2 - Melissa, 11 - 270767, 13 - 289735, T1 - 422656.	Arty info
247	1940	F/ 7 RAR	Amended NI LOC. 40B - 514622.	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET


LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 25

Date 26 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
248	1940	F/ 1 ARMD	Mine/Incident Report. A. C/S 1 C. B. 261845. C. 423656. D. Detonated. E. M16. F. US. G. -. H. Pressure. I. Nil. J. Primary detonated but main charge failed to explode.	Arty info
249	1952	F/ Dat Do	Reference VN A Pls. Delete - 597534. Insert - 497534.	Arty info
250	2015	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 43 465563.	Arty info
251	2030	F/ ARU	NI LOC. 56 - 435648.	Arty info
252	2045	F/ Arty	From GSR - Move of SAMPAN at GR 35495740 2 RAR - no action at this time.	Arty info
253	2100	F/ 2 RAR	NI LOC. E7 - Melissa. E50 - Garth.	Arty info
254	1010	F/ XUYEN MOC	VNAP. 662688 . 667687. 672684. 674672. 670674. 666676. 663673. 649683. 645680. 654661. 659668. 651686. 650696. 655694. Usual Timings.	Arty info
255	1010	F/ XUYEN MOC	VNOP. 650665. 623650. 670690. 643683. 655705. Time 270600. 271700.	Arty info
256	1450	F/ DUC THANH	VNAP. 452738. 453747. 447733. 462775. 470780. 462792. 465795. 490782. 497780. 446737. 456748. 449738. 457830. 466837.	Arty info
257	1520	F/ 7 RAR	51 - 542654. 32(+) - 577680. (12A, TA22-537559).	Arty info
258	1520	F/ 7 RAR	NI LOCS. BHQ, 9F, 9G, 4(-), T3, TA2(-), TA23 H/SHOE. 1(-), 11(-), 83, BRIDGID. 8, 81 ISA. 6(+), 82 V.T. 41 N/D.	Arty info
259	1540	F/ HOA LONG	H/W 15. 293562. 293551. 303556. 266572. 277654. 281650. 274646. 375612. 372608. 372612. 270660. 273669. 253744. 337613. 331608. 314615. 317607. 309611. 300620. 294635. 300611. 286630. 285632.	Arty info
260	1540	F/ HOA LONG	VNAP'S. 419631. 414634. 423641. 422634. 416642. 415637. 418634. 413651. 409638.	Arty info
261	1620	F/ DONG DIEN	VNAP's. 437583. 441583. 421586. 422568. 427551. 455582. 453589. 424607. 429605. 439601. 442595. 463603. 434598. 428598. 414592. 458595. 431588. 446582. 439592.	Arty info
262	1710	F/ DAT DO	VNAP's. 502595. 502600. 504572. 489572. 503584. 597534. 522599. 511532. 519537. 533546. 472598. 563650. 560650. 540655. 542656.	Arty info

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

A134

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number 26

Date 26 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
263	1740H	F/ B'CAT	N/L hos C/1/2 235804, 233809, 236787 All other NDP's no change. THAI AP VNAP's 276804, 205837 212829 207824, 209815 205836, 228796, 225795 225796, 225798, 221801, 223806.	Arty info.
264	1820H	F/ 2/25	2 AP's 600 metres north of A0 MICE have moved. L0 doesn't know where they are, but is attempting to find out.	Arty info.
265	2000H	F/ JWTC	Ref movement of civilian workers to JWTC. Instead of moving through Hoa Long JWTC will take people via Dat Do and then through to JWTC. Should leave Hoa Long about 7.30.	Arty info.
266	2100H	F/ 2 RAR	2 x trucks leaving from 2 RAR at 0430 for RSSZ operations. Request Pearlies open at Hoa Long and Baria Informed. Action Hoa Long passed clear. Baria passed clear. B Sqn 3 Cav passed clear 2 RAR to call before leaving and they will send someone to open the gate. 2 RAR informed.	Arty info.
267	2200H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 43 - 463557.	Arty info.
268	2220H	F/ INT	Pass to Sector for Capt TIMIAN. A combined 10 MID/PRU/DET 1 Div Int Unit Operation is to be conducted in Long Dien Subsector commencing at 270700H. DSA and DC Long Dien will be consulted prior to start of operation. Passed 270630.	Arty info.
269	2325H	F/ 7 RAR	Loc stat. 43 - 463553.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

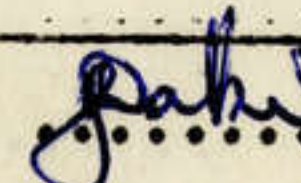
G (OPS) - HQ 1 ATF MAIN

Sheet Number ... 27

Date.. 27. Nov. 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action
270	0115H	F/ 7 RAR	Loc Stat 43 - 462551.	Arty info.
271	0605H	F/ 7 RAR	Loc Stat 43 - 462549. 43A - 461549. 11A - BRIDGID. 13A - BRIDGID.	Arty info.
272	0655H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - N/D.	Arty info.
273	0655H	F/ 7 RAR	13 - BRIDGID. 40B - H/SHOE. 42, 42A - H/SHOE.	Arty info.
274	0720H	F/ 7 RAR	Loc Stat TA2(-) N/D. 10C - BRIDGID.	Arty info.
275	0805H	F/ 7 RAR	43 - 464545. 43A - 459545.	Arty info.
276	0838H	F/ FCC 2 RAR	Loc Stat. 22 - YS248595 moving (as seperate boat ptls). 23 - YS276638. 21 - Air lift under way.	Arty info.
277	0825H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 43A - 457543.	Arty info.
278	0845H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - 571682. 33 - 577676. 43 - 464545.	Arty info.
279	0900H	F/ 2 RAR	22- 248595. 23(+) 276638. 31A - 310642. 32 - 338630. 33A - Mov N-W FM 43B - 403646. 41(-) - 407624. 41B - 396632. 42(-) 411677. 43(-) 407647. 43A - 407651.	Arty info.
280	0915H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S. TA22 - 537574.	Arty info.
281	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	51 - 553648.	Arty info.
282	0945H	F/ 2 RAR	12 - 292731. 13(+) - MELISSA. 21 - Mov west from 21A. 21A - 268625. 22B - 261612. 33A - 299649. 42A - 378671. TA84 - Departed GARTH.	Arty info.
283	0955H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 43A - 456539. 31 - 562679. 31A - 558683. 3, 82, 33 - No change.	Arty info.

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 28

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 27 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
	Late Entry 25th.			
284	1050H	F/ HOA LONG	A0 for 1/302 RF Coy. 270700 to 271700H. 430645. 450645. 460640. 455630. 440620 423620. Back to start NV wild coop with each other Ref overlap into VCNTC AREA.	Arty info.
285	261335H	F/ LONG DIEN	HOTROD. 2. 270800. 4. 276 RF. 5. VN 20. 8. 442570. 445577. 449576. 9. 2 1/2 hrs. 2. 270800. 4. 615 RF. 5. VN 40 8. 417573. 421562. 422571. 9. 3 hrs. 2. 270800. 4. 586 RF. 5. VN 20 8. 425607. 435602. 436607. 9. 2 1/2 hrs.	Arty info.
286	1640H	F/ G2 A	Request clearance for SSZ E 33 - 36, N 73 - 78 timings 270800 - 271800.	Arty info.
287	1700H	F/ DUC THANH	A0 request 37 PF area E 44 - 46, N 79 - 81 timings 270500 - 271800 Action 2 RAR passed clear. 2/25 passed clear. Duc Thanh advised.	Arty info.
288	1815H	F/ DAT DO	124 RF 270800 - 271700. 503530 - 514540 - 515536 - 513530. Cleared by 7 RAR clear. 578 RF . 270800 - 271700. 493586 - 500587 - 500600 493699. 578 RF. 270800 - 271700H. 480570 - 490570 - 490560 - 480560. 480 RF. 270800 - 271700H 510580 - 510565 - 520571 - 520580. 189 RF 270800 - 271700H. 500540 - 509546 - 513549 - 500528. All cleared by 7 RAR. clear 1 ATF.	Arty info.
289	251425H	F/ SAS	A0's for SAS. E 64 - 67, N 83 - 85 timings 290700 Nov - 051700H Dec 2/25 passed clear. MACE passed clear. E 61 -64, N 74 - 76 timings 290700 Nov 051700 Dec . 7 RAR passed clear. 1st A0 name MAXINE 2.nd A0 name JANE.	Arty info. Int info.
290	1740H	F/ SAS	There should be an A0 for Ptl 34 as follows: 2559 2563 2883 2859 Timings 29 Nov - 06 Dec If this is not approved then alternative is A0 MAXINE passed 2 RAR.	Arty info.
291	270915H	F/ DUC THANH	A0 E 40 - 45, N 75 - 80 A0 CLEM. Timing 280600 281800H Joint (655 RF 37 & 38 PF.) Action 2 RAR passed clear. 2/25 passed clear.	Arty info.
292	1010H	F/ 3CAV	L/S TA26 XUYEN MOC TA20B Moving to XUYEN MOC.	Arty info.
293	1017H	F/ 1 ARMD	T2 - MELISSA. T3 - HORSESHOE. TA92A, -T92B - Returning to N/D. All others N/D.	Arty info.
294	1019H	F/ 2 RAR	Locstats. 21(-) - 271626. 23 - 271638 32A - 334625. 32(-) - 343625. 42B Mov NW from 42A loc TA84 GARTH. TA1 - 258681.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A137

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 29

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 27 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
293	0500H	F/ ARTY	Sightings by pers detection Radar Long Son Island. 1. a. Sampan 35495740 b. moving East. c. 262025H d. Combat Response - Nil out of range. 2. a. 3 - 5 persons 200629. b. Moving West. c. 270115H. d. Combat response - Nil out of range.	Arty info.
294	0715H	F/ 161 RECCE FLT.	<p>Pile of rocks on Route 2 approx 1 mile South of BINH BA appears to be a possible mine marker. Action 0730 Air cell contact 161 Recce for exact grid passed. 0731 WATCHDOG phoned set up road block. passed. 0733 2 RAR despatch gp to investigate passed also to advise GARTH. 0740 Duc Thanh advised to set up road block north of BINH BA passed. 0745 1 Fd Sqn wrg 0 for Mini Team passed. 0842 could 161 Recce advised grid passed negative stage. 0843 2 RAR despatching 3-4 tracks from GARTH. 0844 Duc Thanh advised to allow tracks through. 0850 Rocks are loc YS448725 West of road. Passed 2 RAR. 0910 APCs leaving GARTH now. Passed Duc Thanh. 0955 Route 2 now clear. WATCHDOG, Duc Thanh and GS03 (Ops) passed.</p>	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 107
~~108~~

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 22 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1322	1455H	F/ 2 RAR	23 - 296735. 32A - 360645. 33(4) - 33(-)'s loc. E7, TA 86 - 315756.	Arty info.
1323	1510H	F/ 1 Div Int	Request front gate(Pearly Gates) be opened at 230555H to allow vehs from 1 Div Int Unit to leave NUI DAT. Action: B Sqn 3 Cav (keys) Passed 221515H. 2 RAR info P/221517H. Watchdog P/221519H.	Arty info. Int info.
1324	1515H	F 1 Fd Sqn	MCT Report. A. 6000 sq metres. B. Nil. C. 4. D. Nil.	Arty info,
1325	1543H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	MCT Report. A. 221545H. B. Work 3000 sq metres. C. 7xm16 detonated. D. 2 hours downtime tomorrow improvement on D8. E. 7.	Arty info.
1326	1650H	F/ 2 RAR	21A - 265736. 31 - 342626. 32 moving SE. 61 - 454811.	Arty info.
1327	1655H	F/ SAS	SAS ptl 45 killed 1 VC (BC). No further info available. Passed to 2 FFV.	Arty info.
1328	1708H	F/ 161 Recce	VR report No. 23. 22/11. E40 - 43, N80 - 83. No recent activity sighted.	Arty info.
1329	1720H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. A1. Bunkers. 2. 221610H. 3. Cs 13 and TA22. B. 553574. C1. 50x10 metres. 2. 6 bunkers 6x6x2 ft. 3. 8". 4. 1 SE, 1 NE, 2 west. D1. 6 months. 2. 7 days. 3. 4. E. 2 batteries, 1 Aust torch, 1xlighter, 2xmugs, steel canteen, 5 empty medicine phials, 2 full medicine phials, 1 set of black clothing, bandage dressings, one set nail clippers, 1 sandal, adhesive tape, 1 whistle, small qty of rice. F. N/A. G1. Yes. 2. TA 22 travising. 3. N/A.	Arty info.
1330	1730H	F/ 1 Armd	T4 leaving for ambush position at 221755H. Will be at 422659. Hoa Long already have this info.	Arty info.
1330 1331	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	61 - 494690. 61B - 501688. 61A - 502681. 13 - 544571. 13A - No change.	Arty info.
1332	1730H	F/ SAS	At YS667838 at 221005H ptl 45 sighted 1 en carrying stretcher, no wpns. (Ref 1 VC killed by Ptl 45, it is not known whether this is the same person.)	Arty info.
1333	1731H	F/ 7 RAR	13 - 544572.	Arty info.
1334	1835H	F/ 2 RAR	60C, 82, 6A, E50 - GARTH. 6(-) - NUI DAT. 60B - 450904. 61 - 454891. 62(-) - NUI DAT. 62A - GARTH.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A139

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 108
~~109~~

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 22 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1335	1905H	F/ 7 RAR	95W on tip now 432678.	Arty info.
1336	1905H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT. Dozer disturbed 2 graves 315757. 1xBody in each wrapped in plastic. Flesh just starting to decompose. 3 or 4 weeks old.	Arty info.
1337	1952H	F/ 2 RAR	43A - 409654, T4 - 423659.	Arty info.
1338	2000H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 23 at 682630 located 12 bunkers, 5 of area 150x100M with main track going E to W. C/S 23 following fresh track which ran N at 683636 they came across a track which ran E to W. This track has been used within 24 hrs by approx 30 people. C/S 23 are going back to the system tomorrow to search in detail. They found 2 pieces of paper with following marking: HT 61(.) 571 (letter box) T.T.T.K 16 of K16 and K8. Further info to follow tomorrow.	Arty info.
1339	2005H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref the rice cache of 7 tons, appears to have been in storage for approx 5 months.	Arty info.
1340	2025H	F/ 2 RAR	60B behind NDP GARTH. Hears movement. Calling for illumination. XL notified.	Arty info.
1341	2030H	F/ 2 RAR XXXXXXXXXX	Incident report. a. E7. b. 221700H. c. 315757. d. N/A. h. Element of E7 uncovered one of two graves located side by side. Grave contained body wrapped in Chicom plastic, dressed in pyjamas. Clothing was not disassembled. Flesh intact on face. On body was leather belt (US).	Arty info.
1342	2045H	F/ 2 RAR	81, 84 NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1343	2100H	F/ 7 RAR	11A - 492543, 13 - 544572, 2 - 741619, 31 - 586668, TA12 - 395627.	Arty info.
1344	2158H	F/ 1 Armd	1 Tp - H/S, 2 Tp - MELISSA, 3 Tp - NUI DAT, 4 Tp - 423659, SHQ/Tp - NUI DAT, R/E - 3 Tp/	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.... *[Signature]*....

A140

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 109

Date 23 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1345	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	11A , TA22 BRIGID, 62A - H/S.	Arty info.
1346	0725H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 501563, 95X - 455722.	Arty info.
1347	0845H	F/ 7 RAR	20C - 741619.	Arty info.
1348	0915H	F/ DAT DO	Spot Rep. 1. PT DD. 2. Vic 515533. 3. 230840H. 4. 614 RF. 5. RF from above unit walked into shop, pulled pin on grenade, killing himself and wounding 1 RF soldier and 1 civilian. 6. -. 7. 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA, 2 civilians WIA. 8. Medevac requested.	Arty info.
1349	0925H	F/ DUC THANH	Operation in area 463794 for 40 PF, NP, NPFF. Timings 241800-242200H. Infor 1 ATF.	Arty info.
1350	2000H	F/ Arty	Advise all concerned that 161 Fd Bty RNZA is not now being deployed in vic of LE LOI as previously indicated.	
1351	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	21 - 263737, 23(-) 298731, 31A - 342630, 32A - 340647, 82B - 298731.	Arty info.
1352	1024H	F/ 7 RAR	21 - 751617, 22 - 728635, 23 - 682630, 22A, 20A No change.	Arty info.
1353	1025H	FF/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. Bunker system. 2. First found 221305, checked at 230945. 3. C/S 23. b. 682630. c.1. 200x100M. 2. 3 bkrs, 14 pits. 3. 2' OHP. 4. E-W. d.1. 6-7 months. 2. 1 day before located, used by approx 12 people. 3. Good. e.1. Nil. f. Nil. g.1. No. 2. N/A. 3. When activities in area are complete. Confirms interim report sent last night.	Arty info.
1354	1025H	F/ 7 RAR	At grid 666621 C/S 23 found tin shed used by 6 people as rest place. Table and stools inside. Last used 6 months ago. Extensive Bushranger fire has rendered it useless.	Arty info.
1355	1039H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation. a.1. Bunker. 2. 230955. 3. C/S 13 and TA22. b. 550577. c. 10x10M L shaped Base of L facing S. 2. 2'x4'x4'x2', 3xSleeping bays. 3. 18" OHP. d.1. 12 months. 2. 12 months. 3. Good/dry. e. Nil. f. Nil. g.1. Yes. 2. Crushed by TA22. 3. N/A.	Arty info.
1356	1040H	F/ Arty	Dustoff request. 2. C/S 10A. 3. NDP MELISSA. a. routine. b. one. c. unk. 4.a. 18A. b. unk. c. Pad clear. d. secure. 6. Nil.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

A141

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 110

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 23 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1357	1057H	F/ 3 Cav	All no change except 30A,39J,39M,83,33 and 32 which are moving.	Arty info.
1358	1057H	F/ 1 Armd	3 Tp - H/S, 2 Tp - MELISSA, Rest NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1359	1100H	F/ SAS	Incident Report. At approx 230910 at YS668838 sig from C/S 45 moved out from OP to posn aerial for morning transmission. Sig mov back into OP. For some reason sig moved back out again without informing any other member of patrol. On his subsequent return the Ptl Comd engaged him after hearing mov out from the OP perimeter. There was a comms delay in requesting Dustoff of approx 30 mins. Sig was dusted off at approx 1000. A subsequent incident followed during extraction of remaining four members of ptl. The details are: At approx 231010-1015 a member of ptl having been winched into an Albotross was shot in the thigh from XM148 underslung on M16 being carried by second member being winched into ac. Both these members (2) were immediately to VAMPIRE. Remaining 2 ptl members were extracted without incident back to NUI DAT. Ref contact c/s 45 22 Nov only additional info is: 1 VC KIA (BC) dressed in black and carrying a pack full of food and a machete. Further details to follow.	Arty info.
1360	1150H	F./ DUC THANH	M/Trap 38 PF Pl AO JASON. E44-46, N76-78. Timings: 230600-231800H. 2 RAR P/clear.	Arty info./
1361	1145H	F/ H/H 4	Leaving area now. Request permission to close down.	Arty info.
1362	1147H	F/ 7 RAR	13A - 585596, 21 - 758626, 23 - 686635.	Arty info.
1363	1330H	F/ B'CAT	For B53. Pass to 3 Cav. No of vehs in convoy 10. Request 3 APC convoy escort to marry up at grid 380608 to go to LYNCH. Timing: 240900 until released. 3 Cav P, Passed to DUC THANH. Reply. Road green. Escort not required. Transit clearance granted. Passed to BEARCAT transit clearance 240900-241200H.	Artyjininfo.
1364	1409H	F/ Air	Patrol 14 extracted at 1407H Nov, Ptl 24 extracted at 1415H Nov.	Arty info.
1365	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	21 - 757622, 22 - 737647, 31A - 583665.	Arty info.
1366	1500H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT. C/S 7. a. 60,000 sq metres, b. Nil. c. 4. d. Nil.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 111

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 23 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1367	1530H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Dustoff. 3. YS163518. Urgent. 1 litter. Temp 105° pin pt pupil, tyoncles, ARWN. C/S Plastic Handle 47.70. Smoke. Tactical Survey. To ROK Hosp.	Arty info.
1368	1540H	F/ MILO	Installation Report. Bunker find. 3 people captured, 1 grenade, 1 pistol.	Arty info.
1369	1545H	F/ 161 Recce	A/S. GR698854 large camp 100x to 200x NE of bombed camp. A lot of fresh tracks in area with rice fields around. One section of rice has been picked to the south. The other rice will be picked in a few days. Many huts (10). Bunkers and tables in area. 2xA37s, 4xMk 82 High drag, 4xMk 82 High drag, 4xMk 82 High drag, BDA 2 huts, 1 bunker, 1 table destroyed. Recommend further action.	Arty info.
1370	1555H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Mine clearing report. a. 231170, 1545 hrs, b. 3009 M. c. 5M16's. d. Nil. e. 8 personnel working. C/S 92G.	Arty info.
1371	1610H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation report. a. 1. Split level caves. 2. 231400H. C/S 32. b. 357642. c.1. 40x20x8 ft. 2. 3 caves approx 30 people. 3. 20-30 ft long. 4. Fm N-W. d.1. 24 months. 2. 6-12 months. 3. good. e.1. N/A. 2. N/A. f.1. N/A. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. g.1. No. 2. N/A. 3. Impossible to destroy by hand. About 50 metres west of caves built up flat area approx 40-60 ft slightly overgrown.	Arty info.
1372	1645H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation report. a.1. Cache and ly-up area.2. 231400H. 3. C/S 13. b. 536574. c.1.300x200M. 2. 7 empty caches. 3. ly up areas, caches big enough to fill 6x4 gal drums side by side. 3. Nil. 4. N-E, S-W. d. 1 month. 2. 2 days ago. 3.N/A. e. 1. Cooking utensils and a small qty of clothing.2. 2x4 gal drums empty, 1x4 gal drum with small qty of rice. f.1,2,3. Nil. g.1. No. 2,3. N/A.	Arty info.
1373	1650H	F/ BARIA	APS. MSF. 437567, 441511, 459510.	Arty info.
1374	1708H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E33-35, N71-74. Timings: 240800-241800H.	Arty info.
1375	1845H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation a.1. En overnight camp. 2. 231130H. 3. C/S 33A. b. 339650. c.1. 35x15 M. 2. Approx 25 bed spaces. 3. N/A. d.1. 3-5 days. 2. 3-5 days. 3. N/A. e.1. Qty plastic rice bags, rat tins and few pieces of paper. Appeared to be of propaganda nature. C/S 33 has paper with them. 2. N/A. f.1.Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. g.1. No.2. N/A. 3. Nothing to destroy.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

SECRET

Sheet No. 112

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date _____

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1376 13	1020H	F/ 2/25	From Col ULATOSKI (BIG 6). Would like arrangements made for vehicle to pick up self at St KILDA Pad. 302000 for tpt to Grand. Staying at Grand nights of 30 Nov 1 Dec and 1/2 Dec 70. Request return tpt from Grand to St KILDA 020930H. Note: No other reception required the Col just wants to put his feet up.	Arty info. A Branch
1377	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	c/s 43 in contact, 2 VC KIA. More details to follow.	Arty info.
1378	1045H	F/ 7 RAR	DUSTOFF REPORT. 2. c/s 43. 3. 465542. 3A Routine b. 1 sitting. c. 1 slight wound to neck. d. Aust. 4a. 43.95(63S) c/s 43. b. smoke. c. possible winch. d. Not secure at this time. Willa advise further.	Arty info.
1379	1140H	F/ 161 BTY T/ ARTY	Theatre grid FSB COOK. YS 2982 <u>6257</u> .	Arty info. Air info.
1380	1215H	F/ ARTY	Setting AD - Day 27 compromised.	Air info.
1381	1218H	F/ 7 RAR	c/s 51 working with RF in contact at grid 549640. Deatails to follow. a. 722 RF b. 271215. c. 549640. d. 3. f. RF moving S discovered 6 bkers, bkers were combination osf sleeping and fighting quarters. Sleeping quarters were 6'x6', fighting quarters were 2'x2'. RF CO fled SE time of finish of contact 271220, direction of withdraws SE results: notebook, 5 lbs rice, miscellaneous clothing quantity 6, bker, diary, docu found. Further sweep of area is being conducted.	Arty info.
1382	1225H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Report. a. c/s 43. b. 270957. c. 465542. d. 2 -4. e. local. f. 2 VC KIA M16 rifle No 1502946, 1x RPG2 No 111147, 1xM16 mine without fuse, lot No LOP - 41 - 18, loaded 4-67, 1x sand bag pack, 1x water bottle, 2 lbs cooked rice, 3x D cell batteries 1xM18A1 claymore and lead minus det in good condition, toilet gear and eating utensils 2 bandages, small qty docus, 1 sandbag of rice approx 25 lbs, 1 roll of rice approx 5lbs, 2 tins C rations, clothing: Spain trousers and 3 shirts, 2 webb belts, 1 set basic webbing, 5xM16 mag in bandalier. g. withdrew SE. h. All equipment when found was with one body plus both weapons. Other body just had webbing.	Arty info.
1383	1350H	F/ 7 RAR	DUSTOFF REPORT. 2. c/s 43. 3/ 465542. 3a. priority b. 1 sitting c. scorpion bite Aust. 4a. 43.95 (63S) c/s 43 4b smoke c. winch d. secure.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *J. J. J.*

A144

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 113

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 27 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1384	1358H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref contact report also CIA were 1x N2 3 packs, 97 rounds M16 ammo.	Arty info.
1385 1385	1400H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 2. 21, 23 - 688628. 22 No change.	Arty info.
1386 1386	1428H	F/ 1 SAS	c/s 11 in contact YS792818. Air cell contact sticks on way.	Arty info. Int info.
1387	1435H	F/ 1 SAS	c/s 11 broken contact , however still being followed up.	Arty info. Int info.
1388	1506H	F/ 1 SAS	c/s 11 extracted. Details to follow.	Arty info.
1389	1435H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref contact c/s 43 1 VC WIA(blood trail).	Int info. Arty info.
1390	1500H	F/ DUC THANH	LO will require survey team for guns. LO will advise this c/s when guns in position. D/BAGS. BZ 2705, 2833, 2748, 2882, 2721, 2841 clear.	
1391	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	L/S 11 - 270759. 12 - 301720. 21A - 259625. 22 - 248641. 23 - 265638, 96 - 258612 9H - 248646.	Arty info.
1392	1505H	F/ 7 RAR	L/S 32 - 576686. 33 - 576671.	Arty info.
1393	1545H	F/ 2 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT a1. Camp 2. 271015H c/s TA11.b1. 268648. c1. 50m x 40m. 2. sleeping area for 20 pers. 4. In W out N-E. d1. Unknown. 2. 24 hrs. 3. fair. f1, f2, f3, Unknown. g. No.	Arty info.
1394	1600H	F/ SAS	SA AO's. (1) E 64 - 67, N 83 - 85 Timings 010700 - 081700 AO THELMA. (2) E 64 - 66, N 74 - 77 Timings 010700H - 081700H AO BOB. (1) 2/25 p/c. (2) 7 RAR and 2.25 Passed clear.	Arty info.
1395 1395	1605H	F/ 1 FD SQN	LCT a. 15000. b. Nil. c. One. d. Nil.	Arty info.
1396	1615H	F/ 7 RAR	33 - 574672. D & E Pl I81 - 550752. I81A - 541763.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

A145

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 114

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 27 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1397	1610H	F/ SAS	CONTACT REPORT. 1. Patrol 11. 2. 271400H. 3. YS792818. 4. En 4(+). 4 sighted after leaving midday LUP Ptl 21C observed 4 en following trail from W. First en was in process of leaving a deep creek bed which Ptl had crossed earlier. (He was wearing dark clothing) and was carrying a Thompson SMG. Ptl 21C engaged first en who was seen to fall back into creek bed, losing his weapon and ptl. withdrawn from camp area after heavy suppression. During the withdrawal ptl received automatic fire from estimated 5. 6. Open secondary growth with patches of Primary Jungle, visiability 50 metres 7. 1 VC KIA (oss). En at 15 metres. Identified as local Force. 8. Max range of engagement 50 metres. En automatic fire unidentified.	Arty info.
1398	1645H	F/ AIR CELL	SAS Ptl 32 inserted 1644H.	Arty info.
1399	1650H	F/ G2 A	Request Clearance for VRs. (1) E61 - 63, N74 - 78 Timings 280800 281000. 7 RAR passed clear, SAS passed clear. (2) E 74 - 77, N 80 - 83 timings 281000H - 281200 2/25 passed clear. (3) E 52 - 55, N 71 - 74 timings 281200H - 281400H 7 RAR passed clear.	Arty info. Arty info.
1400	1652H	F/ G2 A	Request clearance for SSZ E 35 - 39. N 77 - 79 timings 280800H - 281800H.	Arty info.
1401	1655H	F/ 7 RAR	N/L BHQ. 9F, 9G, 40A, T3, TA21, TA23 - H/SHOE. 10A, 13, 83, TA22B - BRIDGID. 41, 41A, TA2 - N/D. 6, 82 - V/T.	Arty info.
1402	1715H	F/ G2 A	B/Ranger 72 sighted a hut approx 20' x 10' in good condition at YS594827. Cleared to engage by 2/25. Result of Airstrike. Damage to hut not completely destroyed.	Arty info. Int info.
1403	1810H	F/ DAT DO	Installation Report. 1. 271500 Phuoc Hoa Long. 2. Returned. 3. Dat Do DIOCC. 4. Ngu YEN VAN SO. 5 N/A. 6. Born Long My village 1953 lived in Hai Lac Hamlet. HOI MY joined VC 13 April 1970 when VC captured him during an attach on RD cadre in Phuoc Hai. 7. Long Dat supply. 8. U/K. 9. Labourer. 10. Vic 468531. 11. Decided to rally after a/s bt ATF 2 xays ago. There were 13 people with him, 3 with wpns There were no casualties from bombs or M60 fire from G/Ships. night of 25 Nov as people were in tunnels under base of mountain. Additional ATF Int Report. He was carrying AK47 ammo to MINH area. Has been with unit since Aug 70. His cover unit is LONG DAT DISTRICT MAINTENANCE GROUP.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*.....

A146

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 115

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 27 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1404	1830H	F/ 3 CAV	DUSTOFF 2. 3 Cav 29M. 3. 455560 a. priority. b. 1 sitting c. dislocated shoulder Aust. 4a. 57.90 29M. b. ATC Lights. c. Suitable touch down d. secure. 6. ETA 10 - 15 Mins.	Arty info.
1405	1840H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bker, tunnels c/s 6A. 2. 271600 991 RF. b1. 468894. c1. 10'x15' rectangular. 2. 2 bkers 3'x5'x4', 2 tunnels 4'x2'x30'. 3. 12". 4. N-S. d1. 12 months. 2. 6 months. 3. poor. e1. Nil. 2. V/V N/A. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g. No 2. N/A 3. To Be discussed with Village Chief.	Arty info.
1406	1850H	F/ 3 CAV	c/s TA31 in contact. Grid 542779. TA3 moving NE to act as cut off. Request flare ship to Stand by. Air OK 1900 No flareship required, Canopy too thick.	ship
1407	1855H	F/ 2 RAR	N/Locs E7, TA86, T2 MELISSA. TA2 - COO K. MELISSA - 83. GARTH 82. 81,84,N/D.	Arty info.
1408	1900H	F/ X/L	N/Locs Greater fighter c/s 1. 625014. c/s 2. 532998. DUSTY OUTLAW c/s 1. 359061. 2. 288094. 3. 381045. B of EVIL BARBS. 454927. 454925. EVIL BARBS c/s 1. 084100 2. with DUSTY OUTLAW. 3. 004735.	Arty info.
1409	1920H	F/ 3 CAV	Contact Report. a. TA 31. b. 271815. c. YS542779. d. Unknown e. Unknown. f. Nil g. cleared to East through thick scrub. h. TA31 had sensor devices out. Picked up movement about 50 yds in front. Section stood to. Trip flare set off (chest height). 31 opened fire on suspect area. Firing stopped and movement heard.	Arty info.
1410	1930H	F/ 3 CAV	N/L TA3 New night loc 540779.	
1411	1955H	F/ HOA LONG	Initial Interrogation Report. 1. 271200H Nov YS332615. 2. Detainee. 3. N/P status H/L. 4. NGUYEN VAN RO. 5. None. 6. 1954 TAM-HIEP, BIEN-HOA. 7. c41-CHAU PHO, CHAU DUC. 8. unk. 9. Section member. 10 unk. 11. unk. detainee caught by 5th PF d ring rice harvest protection patrol. at this stage unk., whether he's to be classed as P.W., Hoi Chanh or detainee. Remarks pass to Div Int.	Arty info.
1412	2000H	F/ DAT DO	HOTROD. 1. 280700. 609 RF. Patrol. 500588, 500593. 494593, 494587. 10 hrs. (2) 280700, 578 RF Patrol. 472588, 480580 475574. 407578. 10 hrs. (3) 280700. 578 RF . Patrol. 472598, 480598, 480590, 472590 10 hrs. (4) 280700. 489 RF. Patrol. 520575.530577, 530590, 520567, 10 hrs. (5) 280700. 189 RF Search. 494534, 513549, 516545, 500528. (6) 280700. 124 RF. Search. 503530, 513540, 515536, 513530 10 hrs.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]*

A147

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 116

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 27 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1413	2010H	F/ 7 RAR	a, sighting 40B. b. 271945H. c. 512620. d. 2. e. En appeared to be carrying 4 tins. f. N/A. g. N - SW enemy were NW of c/s. h. distance of 100 m. en did not engage.	Arty info.
1414	2020H	F/ 8 FD AMB	DUSTOFF. 2. Long Binh Ops. 3. US 131794. a. urgent b. litter. c. PUO 104deg. US 4a. 29T 41.40 b. lights. c -. d. secure.	Arty info.
1415	2037H	F/ 7 RAR	Ref the sighting - cancel it was VN scare crows.	Arty info.
1416	2045H	F/ 2 RAR.	SITREP. B Coy 270800 to 271900H. c/s 23 made good progress and is in position to check an old camp found by A8 at YS257636 today. c/s 21 found going difficult but will continue searching tomorrow. c/s 22 is operating in three elements c22-, 22A, 22B on the three 26 Boat Coy Craft. These have worked well. c/s 96 and 96B each consist of two assault boats with elms of c/s 22. They have patrolled the smaller streams and checked a larger no of Civilian craft. TA1 found one sleeping space (see Installation report). He is ambushing with RF in three loc tonight but had some problems in moving to his selected APs. The police special Branch team withdrew tonight but a new team is expected tomorrow morning. All 12 police arrived with no field equipment and No rations. We delivered ix sets of sleeping gear to the three teams with the APCs, tonight. Have rationed all police from c/s 2 own holdings. A visit by the police advisor from Province Police HQ is being arranged through LO BARIA so that OC B Coy can discuss problems of the Police Administration. We will arrange DS aircraft to deliver him to COOK. B Coy will need the same FW and RW Aviation support for 28 Nov. Air tasks for 2 Sioux and 1 Porter top cover are being submitted tonight. Intentions continue search including close VR. Remain in present area fro 28 Nov at least. General going has been less difficult than expected. There has been no recent sign other than the area of sleeping places already reported and these seem to indicate movement NE that is away from the RSSZ.	Arty info.
1417	2125H	F/ AIR CELL	Sighting by ALBATROSS due west off N/D. Lights 2 Gps 100X apart. at base of Nui Dinh. likely c/s 42 . NOT 42.	Arty info.
1418	2145H	F/ DUFFLEBAG	DUFFLEBAG 1. 1 Mag on string 12. Normal Seisure activation 3272145.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.. *[Signature]*.....

A148

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 117

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 27 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1419	2100H	F/ 2 RAR	<p>Incident Report. a. Incident CAM MY PF Pl reported to c/s 6A. b. Prior to 271630H c. Vicinity 458894. d. 5 possibly c. 1 SLR with full magazine others unk. f. PF stated 1 killed. No evidence of this. 1 SLR Registered No AD6206710 Butt No 130 recovered. 1 Mag 7.62 mm ammo. g. 1 VC seen in grass at vicinity YS468894. NFI. h. Member of PF Pl saw VC in vicinity of an old bker. Fired at en. Later reported to Village Chief who info GARTH. Check by tps from GARTH showed that bkers and tunnels as an installation Report. Blood trail found SLR with ammo recovered in bker. SLR held by Village Chief. Further investigation by PF, or GARTH 28 Nov. GARTH may request MOUSETRAP to East if necessary but further talk with Village Chief required.</p>	Arty info.
1420	2330H	F/ 7 RAR	<p>Ref AO granted by us to RF people east of the H/S. Southern Bdry R23 Eastern Bdry 52 Easting pulled out today because they had a contact there.</p>	Arty info.
1421	2345H	F/ 7 RAR (Rear)	<p>95W Patrol from 7 RAR at Rubbish tip spotted some movement and have fired illuminations.</p>	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]*

A149

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 118

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 28 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1422	0151H	F/ 7 RAR (Rear)	Tip patrol think they heard some noises down at the tip. Action Flares to be sent up.	Arty info.
1423	0155H	F/ 7 RAR (Rear)	With illumination some dogs seen in the area.	Arty info.
1424	0700H	F/ KANGA	NUI DAT - BARIA - VUNG TAU cleared. R23 clear. R15 Clear.	Arty info.
1425	0725H	F/ 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR in the Nui Dinh feature observed lights last night in the String 12 area. They intend to fly c/s 32 C Coy loc today if air is available, to move into area of string 12. Smoke also seen in the area.	Arty info. Int info.
1426	0725H	F/ ARTY	Request Clearance to fire, 30 and 50 cal on a bearing of 1600 mils from 755843 for a range of 6 clicks. timings 280800 end of mission. 2/25 passed. MACE passed CANCELLED.	Arty info.
1427	0740H	T/ 2 RAR	Ref lights sen near String 12. What time did sighting occur. Ans: sighting by Alb. at 272025H, Ref SLR recovered by PF at YS468894. Please have c/s 6A endeavour to obtain weapon.	Arty info. Int info.
1428	0755H	F/ 3 CAV	Ref contact last night at YS542779. Sweep revealed a track leading to the flare and another track forced through scrub ESE.	Arty info. Int info.
1429	0800H	F/ G2 A	Timing for VR2. E 74 - 77, N 80 - 83 timings 281200H - 281400H 2/25 passed clear VR3 E 52 - 55, N 71 - 74 timing 281400H - 281600H 7 RAR passed clear.	Arty info.
1430	0955H	F/ CP T/ 7 RAR	RRF stood to , to be opcon 2 RAR. P1 to be lifted to C Coy 2 RAR loc.	Arty info. Int info.
1431	1005H	F/ 3 CAV	Request transit clearance for 20B, 21, 23 to move through XM A0 to Dat Do at about 281200 Action 7 RAR passed clear. D/D passed clear. X/M passed clear passed to 3 Cav.	Arty info
1432	1035H	F/ LONG DIEN	HOTROD. 2. 290900H 4. 615 RF 5. VN 20 8. 410574. 402574. 410572 9. 3 hrs. 2. 290800. 4. 586 RF. 5. VN 20. 8. 423608, 429609 430600 9. 2 hrs. 2 RAR passed clear 2. 290800. 4. 576 RF. 5. VN 20. 8. 458573. 462580. 463571. 9. 3 hrs. 7 RAR passed by L/D.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]* Capt

A150

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 119

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 28 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1433	1050H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Request clearance to test fire SA. 650700, 650710, 660710, 660700, timings 290600H - 291700H. 7 RAR passed clear.	Arty info.
1434	1050H	F/ 7 RAR	HOTROD 2. 290600. 4. 771 RF. 8. 677680, 677700, 690700 690680. 9. 11 hrs. TRAC <i>passed clear.</i>	Arty info.
1435	1110H	F/ 3 CAV	Boundary Clearance Northing Boundary (79N). E 53 - 55. ASAP 021200 Action 7 RAR passed clear. passed to 3 Cav.	Arty info.
1436	1130H	F/ CP T/ 2/25	Ref AO MICE. We request extension of this AO for as long as possible 281800 (Dec 70) Clear passed to 2 RAR. Passed 2/25 clear.	Arty info.
1437	1145H	F/ 2 RAR	Vehicles will be out at 281730 - 281830H East gate for H/L ambush positions.	Arty info.
1438	1155H	F/ SECTOR	AO RACHEL. AO REQUEST 490600, 560620. 590620 - 590594. 560580 @ 503560 timings 290800 - 301800. 3/48 gp, including 189,578 RF Coys. PZ510548, LZ 594615 18 AFVN DIV AC. MATF participation unknown. Original area unacceptable to 7 RAR 7 RAR passed clear. D/D passed clear. X/M passed clear. Baria passed clear.	Arty info.
1439	1205H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 96B is following tracks made by 2-3 pers 12 -18 hours ago. Vic YS246642 is tracks head West.	Arty info.
1440	1250H	F/ 7 RAR	Installation Report. a1. bkrs. 2. 281120H. 3. c/s 33. b. 583669. c. 250x150 m. 2. 8'x6' 24 bkrs, 4 pits, 8 of bkrs destroyed by age. 3. 12"x18". 4. W - E N. d1. 2 years. 2. 15 months. 3. poor. e1. Nil 2. N/A. f. N/A. g1. No 2. N/A. 3. Not known.	Arty info.
1441	1440H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Triangular shaped installation. 2. 280915 c/s 23. b. 276636. c1. 30x30x30 m c2. 2 fighting pits (triangular) 6'x4'x3' mudon walls SW. SE each 5 m from platform. 3 raised platforms 10'x6'x2 1/2'. 3. N/A. 4. Nil. d1. Unknown. 2. Not recently. 3. Dirty. e1. N/A. 2N/A f1. Nil 2. N/A 3. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. Manually 3. N/A.	Arty info.
1442	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	Info. Ref c/s 2 activity. Police and other VN elements will be required until at least 013500H. Intend redeploy c/s 2 to area, centre of mass YS270600 at apprx 291400H passed 291825. BARIA	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

A151

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 120

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 28 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1443	1520H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Camp site, 2. 281200 c/s 22 b. 252635. c. 5mx 5 m. 2. 1 wooden platform 4'x4'. 3. N/A. 4. Track to NW, track south to creek line d. 6-12 months 2. 2-4 weeks. 3. Poor. e1. 2 pieces plastic sheeting, 1xD Cell battery. 2. Not necessary. f1. Nil 2. N/A. 3.N/A. g1. Yes 2. broken. 3. N/A.	Arty info.
1444	1540H	F/ 1 FD SQN	LCT Report. a. 20,000. b. Nil. c. 1. d. Nil.	Arty info.
14458	1600H	F/ SAS	c/s 34 Sth RACH TRE (Nth Bank) to East bank Song Mo Nhat. Nth 2464 - 2564 2664 Easting 28 along Nth 64 YS2764 - 2864. E 2864 - 280628. time 291500H - 061700 Dec. Trace to be brought do wn. Action 2 RAR passed clear. H/Long passed clear	Arty info.
1446	1610H	F/ G2 A	Request clearance for VR81. (1) E 76 - 79, N 78 - 81 timings 290800 ¹⁰⁰⁰ 291000H ¹²⁰⁰ 2/25 passed clear. MACE Passed clear. 7 RAR passed clear. (2) E 80 - 83, N 72 75 timings 291000 ¹⁰⁰⁰ - 291200H ¹⁰⁰⁰ 2/25 passed clear. Put on another 157. (3) E 56 59, N 73 - 76 timings 291200H - 291400 7 RAR passed clear.	Arty info.
1447	1611H	F/ G2 A	Request clearance for SSZ from 7 RAR. E 46 - 48, N 51 - 53 ^{AND E47-48 N51-52} timings 290600H - 290800 291700 - 291830H.	Arty info.
1448	1615H	F/ G2 A	Request Clearance for SSZ E 35 - 39, N 77 - 79 timings 290800 291800H.	Arty info.
1449	Z	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. sleeping spaces. 2. 281440 c/s 22. b. 251636. c1. 20x20 m square. 2. 3 sleeping spaces made from bamboo and small sticks. 3. N/A 4. tracks E and NW. d1 6-12 months. 2. At least 1 month. 3. Very poor. e1. Nil 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2.N/A. 3. N/A. g1. yes. 2. by scattering 3. N/A.	Arty info.
1450	1605H	F/ 1 FD SQN	MCT Report. a. 28 1545H. b. 600 sq m cleared, 1 slot complete. c. No mines det.	Arty info.
1451	1640H	F/ 2 RAR	Mine Booby Trap. 281525H. a. c/s 61. b. 281400H ^{c. 438894} d. Visual e. Grenade f. Chicom g. 3x1 lb grenade. h. 1xtrip, 2xUXB. I. Nil. j. Civilian access track, network very old.	Arty info.
1452	1700H	F/ AFV SAIGCM	For DREC Col Mouninham travel tomorrow on o4 Showtime 1555 passed to Col at 2 AOD Vung Tau.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

A152

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 121

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 28 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1453	1715H	F/ 2 RAR	Intend to deploy elements of c/s 4 and APC in area Eastings 37 decimal 5 to 38 decimal 5, Northings 63 to 66 for rice harvest protection from 30 Nov to about 15 Dec . APCs will require access to feature at 3865 by track leaving Route 15 at 362603. Van Khiep indicate no problem with range 14 and will inform us if it is to be used. Request LO Baria advise if area clear and what detailed liaison with sector forces will be required. APCs will be deployed in daylight only with movement on track approx 0700 and 1700 hrs. daily,	Arty info.
1454	1715H	F/ DUFFLEBAG	DUFFLEBAG Mag at String 12 . 2 RAR advised.	Arty info.
1455	1729H	F/ 7 RAR	INFO at grid 584676 c/s 33 found an old Hole in which was an old box which contained an old un- identified bolt action rifle, and a Thompson SMG mag which was also old, Tracks in the area were all completely over grown.	Arty info.
1456	1748H	F/ X/L	DUSTOFF 2. X/L D.O. 3. ZS 015825. a, urgent b. litter. c. frac skull/VN Civ. 4a. Pilot bare 59,05. b. smoke. c. sit d. d. Secure good guys on ground. 5. 25 30 ETA.	Arty info.
1457	1840H	F/ 3 CAV	TA 33 (at last loc 564772 in contact). NFI contact report produced.	Arty info.
1458	1915H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy will be providing Ready Reaction Platoon from 301700. It will be Op Con 7 RAR.	Arty info.
1459	1930H	F/ 3 CAV	Contact Report. a. TA33. b. 281900H. c. 592770. d. unknown ^{e. Unknown} f. Nil at this stage g. W then E after contact.	Arty info.
1460	1958H	F/ X/M	X/M requests permission to close down, permission granted as long as he stays open on sector. Radio check given on sector to X/M result 5x5 therefore, roger close down on TF NET.	Arty info.
1461	2115H	F/ 3 CAV	2 RAR Cav mobile. 002/70 003/70 Both not cleared. Already spoken to 2 RAR giving reasons.	Arty info.
1462	2115H	F/ H/L	MOUSETRAPS. 240650 - 240660 - 270660 270650. time 290650 - 292000. 280585- 280560 - 320570 320590 310590. Time 290650 - 291800H. B Coy 2 RAR cleared by H/Long.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

A153

SECRET

Sheet No. 122

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 28 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1463	2300H	F/ 8 FD AMB	DUSTOFF 1 - 2. cotton gauze (VungTau) 3. Caribou Hanger Vung Tau Airport, a. Urgent Arty. b. litter. c. Head injuries Aust Civilian. All other details not required.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

A154

SECRET

Sheet No. 122 A

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 29 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1463 A	0257H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	DUST OFF. 2. XUAN LOC LO. 3. ZS144872.a. Urgent. b.3.c. ARVN. 4.a. Pilot Base 72 59.05.b.Jeep lights.c.N/A.d.Secure.6.Gunships already in area - contact "Fire Dragon" on 51.80.	Arty info.
1464	0810H	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 45 (YS435629) have reported several shots in their posn coming from about YS438629. They are investigating. (1 ARU have no tps in area and JWTC rd clearing ptl know nothing of this.	Arty info.
1465	0810H	F/ B'CAT	B½ - 294816, rest no change	Arty info.
1466	0815H	F/ 7 RAR	9F - 501563.	Arty info.
1467	0817H	F/ 2 RAR	45 - No change	Arty info.
1468	0835H	F/ 3 Cav	TA33 carried out sweep this morning, nothing more to report.	Arty info.
1469	0843H	F/ 7 RAR	12(-) 554580, 32 - 586703.	Arty info.
1470	0856H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 461716.	Arty info.
1471	0900H	D/ 1 Armd	1 Tp NUI DAT, Rest no change.	Arty info.
1472	0930H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Transit clearance up Route 2 to ols XA BANG Post and an AO from E44.5-46,N83-85. Timings 300700-301700. Reason: For MCT to check out the outer limits of the mine field and check out the area of the old military post for habitation.Negative tomorrow (30th)Request therefore same for 1 Dec.RF Ops have been cancelled and clear to go 30th as originally requested. 1 Fd Sqn informed.	Arty info.
1473	0930H	F/ 2 RAR	32 - 350648, 98 - 449728, TA86,E7 - 306756.	Arty info.
1474	0943H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - 584700, 6+ - H/S.	Arty info.
1475	1001H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref SAS Ptl 34. AO as per trace sent to us last night is approved from 291430H-061700H. Our c/s 96 (boat ptl) will still be in the AO at 1430 but SAS can get details locations and comms from us before they insert.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *Dalke*

A155

SECRET

Sheet No. 123

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 29 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1476	1030H	F/ 2 RAR	11A - 280755, 11B - 269741, 12A - 293714, 13(-) 290758, 11 - No change.	Arty info.
1477	1043H	F/ 7 RAR	33 - 575677.	Arty info.
1478	1115H	F/ Air	Occupied camp found at 217677. Sighted by Possum 04.b.2 RAR already have info from Maj TAYLOR in Possum.c. Hardrock asked for more info as it could be a task for gdtps.d. Camp was rocketed by Porter a/c.e. Bushrangers called to do air strike on loc. f. Python requested by 2 RAR, clearance given by NHA BE HOA LONG and ATF for Air Strike.	Arty info.
1479	1115H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for A/S at GR217677. Form ASP to 291300H/ Clear.	Arty info.
1480	1127H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ. E21-22, N67-68. 29ASAP to 291800H. Clear.	Arty info.
1481	1155H	F/ 7 RAR	32 - 580696, 32B - 581696.	Arty info.
1482	1204H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 447707.	Arty info.
1483	1245H	F/ Air	Air Strike on camp in RSSZ completed.	Arty info.
1484	1250H	F/ 2 RAR	Installation report. a.1. Bkr system. 2. 291050H, C/S 9A in AO 4.b.1.215677. c.1. Area about 30M diameter and circular.2.1 bkr seen mid construction.3.U/K.4.U/K.d.1.U/K.2.Occupied by at least one enemy.3.U/K.e.1.Not seen.2.Air Strike carried out 291200H.f.1.U/K.2.U/K.3.N/A.g.1.To be advised.2.A/S.3.A13 reported area demolished 1240H. Further BDA to be flown this afternoon.	Arty info.
1485	1255H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref shots fired this morning in C/S 45 loc. Sweep conducted with negative results.	Arty info.
1486	1305H	F/ 7 RAR	95Y - 446702.	Arty info.
1487	1317H	F/ 7 RAR	2, 21 - 749659, 23 - 752665.	Arty info.
1488	1420H	F/ 2 RAR	BDA Air Strike Rep. Report from OC B Coy of BDA in area of a/s GD215677 at 291330H. 1 bunker seen. Not fully destroyed. Large number of foot prints in area. Most recent tracks were 10-15 people moving W. Further BDA by shell drake now being done. Report to follow.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *Jaker*

A156

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 124

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 29 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1489	1430H	F/ 3 Cav	D and E Pl at 550754 report that they hear firing about 2000-3000M to their east. It was only a couple of bursts of what seemed to be automatic fire.	Arty info.
1490	1458H	F/ G2 Air	At 291441H Bush Ranger 71 sighted man under a bush at YS259628.	Arty info.
1491	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	Intel Report. A gp of en is suspected to be at 273774. Str 80. En with mor etc From US sources. Reacted T2 and C/S 13 to go to that area and check report.	Arty info.
1492	1507H	F/ 1 Armd	T2 has been reacted from FSB MELISSA to go to 273776 to check out a possibly occupied bunker system.	Arty info.
1493	1525H	F/ Arty	Ref a/s on 217677. AOP flew over area to carry out further BDA sighted were; a. Trenches and wpm pits. b. 2x44 gal drums (one on stilts, presumed to be a boiler) c. Two bkrs, one destroyed, one in good condition. d. Two huts.	Air info.
1494	1525H	F/ 2 RAR	Info ATF. For LO. Our C/S 2 now assesse he will require C/S 9H elms and ploice party until 021800H.	Arty info.
1495	1530H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 32 - 575693, 32B - 576689, 33 - 573675.	Arty info.
1496	1550H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT Report. a. 25,000. b. Nil. c. 1. d. Nil.	Arty info.
1497	1550H	F/ Air	Ptl 34 has now been inserted in ACO in RSSZ.	Arty info.
1498	1610H	F/ 1 Armd	T2 - 274778.	Arty info.
1499	1625H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	MCT Report. a. 291615H. b. 5,000M, 2 slots completed. c. 1 M16 mine detonated. d. Nil. e. 8.	Arty info.
1500	1635H	F/ XUAN LOC	DUST OFF. 3.a. 019825. a. Urgent. b. Litter. c. Back injury. US. 4.a. BASE 52Zk 59.05. c. Sit down, good guys on ground. d. secure.	Arty info.
1501	1640H	F/ DUC THANEY	Request ground and air clearance for SA fire from YS461779 firing west 3000M. Time: 291800-1900H.	Arty info
1502	1645H	F/ Air	SAS Ptl 31 inserted in AO JANE. (E61-64, N74-76).	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... 

A157

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 125

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 29 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1503	1650H	F/ 7 RAR	31(+) - 562679, 32 - 572683, 31 - 572598.	Arty info.
1504	1700H	F/ 2 RAR ^B	21A - 279608, 21 - 281611.	Arty info.
1505	1705H	F/ 7 RAR	20A,21 - 749659, 22 - 701645, 23 - 752665, 11A - 552572.	Arty info.
1506	1843H	F/ 2 RAR	61 in contact grid 434891. Details to follow. <i>G2, 161 Recce informed</i>	Arty info.
1507	1900H	T/ 161 Recce	Wing 0 for flareship.	Arty info.
1508	1907H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact details (Interim report). Sentry in AP sighted 2 VC. He engaged and wdr to AP. AP engaged/ Sweep conducted, 1 x AK47 magazine found.	Arty info.
1509	1908H	T/ 161 Recce	Cancel Wing 0 for flare ship.	Arty info.
1510	1855H	F/ 1 Armd	1 Tp N/D, 2 Tp MELISSA, 3 Tp H/S, SHQ - N/D, 1 Tp R/R, OA, 8B - 437531.	Arty info.
1511	1900H	F/ 1 ARU	56 - 442642.	Arty info.
1512	1920H	F/ 7 RAR	9G - 477624, 13 - 500535.	Arty info.
1513	1925H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact report. a. c/s 61. b. 291840. c. 434891. d. 2. e. Black clothes, no headgear, AK47. f. 1xAK47 mag. h. Sentry saw 2 enemy at range 30ft, fired 5 rds, wdr to AP. AP fired on enemy, en did not return fire and wdr, c/s swept the area and wdr. Neg results.	Arty info.
1514	1930H	F/ 3 Cav	21 - H/S, 30A - 564772, 31 - 538787, 32 - 570783, 33 N/D, 98B COOK, 9E, 8J GARTH, 85B MELISSA, 85C, 85D - NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1515	1935H	F/ 2 RAR	40 NUI DAT, 41(-) 403638, 41A - 405646, 41B - 398632, 42 NUI DAT, 43(-) 398664, 43A - 383683, 60B - 450904, 61 - 435891, T4 - 422656.	Arty info.
1516	1940H	F/ XUYEN MOC	AP - 683675.	Arty info.
1517	1946H	F/ 3 Cav	Corrected contact report. grid - correct grid 538787.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....*[Signature]*.....

A158

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 126

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 29 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1518	2105H	F/ 2 RAR	Incident report. Ref SPAR at 291615H at YS264598. B Coy blocked south of area with 2 ^b Boat coy boats and moved c/s 96 ^{to YS255596} to block SW exit. Possum A29 saw sampan about 300M NW of SPAR grid heading SW on small stream. Sampan was stopped and checked and then released to proceed to PHUOC HOA where it was checked by police without results. At YS255599 c/s 96 has located a cut track about 6ft wide connecting to the main stream and one hammock slung near grid given. There was no sign recent sign in the area.	Arty info.
1519	2108H	F/ 3 Cav	C/S 31 in contact at YS538788, request illumination.	Arty info.
1520	2109H	T/ Arty Tac	Can you give illumination - negative.	Arty info.
1521	2110H	T/ 161 Recce	Scramble illumination ac, c/s 31 in contact YS538788. C/S 31 freq 57.90/	Arty info.
1522	2111H	T/ 3 Cav	AC being scrambled.	Arty info.
1523	2118H	F/ 161 Recce	AC airborne. P/B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.	Artyinfo.
1524	2127	F/ 3 Cav	Flaeship on station - sweep being conducted now.	
1525	2135H	F/ 3 Cav	Initial Contact Report. a. TA31. b. 292100. s. 538788. d. Unk. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. Unk at this time. Gp of people walked into the AP area, tripping the flares. An explosion was heard SE of the AP position which was not initiated by the friendlies. A/C illumination in progress at the moment and sweep being conducted.	Arty info.
1526	2200H	F/ 3 Cav	Sweep completed, found fresh tracks, nil results. Further sweep to be conducted tomofrow morning.	Artyinfo.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

A159

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 127

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 29 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1527	2138H	F/ XUYEN MOC	This loc receiving incoming. Request B/R sp.	Arty info.
1528	2140H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Hamlets of NAN DUC and NAN NGAI receiving incoming.	
1529	2144	F/ XUYEN MOC	This loc has received 3 incoming.	
1530	2151H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Request fol co-ords be searched by B/R's and illum ac: YS6273,6278,6269,6469,6467,6267 (grids amend to YS6472).	
1531	2209H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Request DUSTOFF Urgent 3 WIA (1 VSI).	
1532	2215H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Cancel dust off this stage. VSI has died.	
1533	2215H	T/ 3 Cav	Stand by RRF and Wing 0 for APC's at HORSESHOE.	
1534	2215H	T/ 1 Armd	Stand by tanks for Ready Reaction.	
1535	2215H	T/ 1 Fd Sqn	Stand by mini team.	
1536	2220H	F/ 2 RAR	RR Pln now on stand by. 2 Pl V Coy as replacement force for 10 Pl D Coy 7 RAR who has been reacted.	
1537	2246H	F/ 7 RAR	From SEAGULL. NUI NHON receiving ground fire. 1 WIA, no further details this stage. ESCORT advised.	
1538	2215H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Request urgent air support in aid of 386 RF as VC thought to be in their compound.	
1539	2230H	F/ XUYEN MOC	VC in compound belonging to 386 RF Coy. Grid YS653674.	
1540	2240H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Ref dust off - do not require yet although 1 KIA, 2 WIA.	
1541	2251H	F/ 3 Cav	TA33 is up at PELICAN Hts picking up RR Pln.	
1542	2255H	F/ BARIA	1 WIA at NUI NHON.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

A160

Sheet No. 128

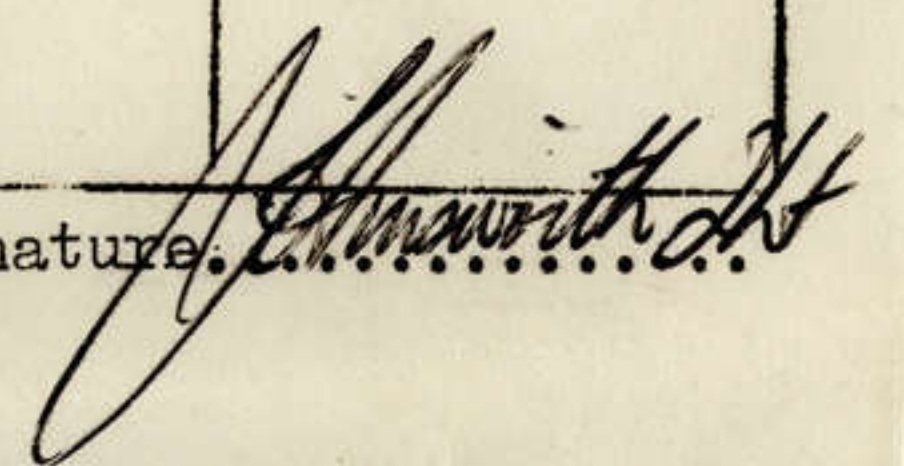
LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 29 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1543	2252H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Request RRF travel via Route T/L23 to YS648662 thence NW to YS645665. P/B Sqn 3 Cav. Arty info.	
1544	F/ 3 Cav	From TA9 mov	south with 9A, T1 and C/S33. TA2 mov out of H/S with 8 vehs. Time: 2300H.	
1545	2310H	F/ 3 Cav	8 cars now 1 1/2 klics East DAT DO. Seconf push 3 klics behind.	
1546	2314H	F/ 7 RAR	Be advised friendlies conducting sweep around NUI NHON. P/B Sqn 3 Cav Regt.	
1547	2320H	F/ 1 Armd Regt	1 tank has broken down 800M North of HORSESHOE. Efforts being made to recover. P/H'SHOE.	
1548	2325H	F/ 3 Cav	RRF heading NE on TL23 now past NUI NHON.	
1549	2330H	F/ Air	Bush Ranger engaging approx 1 klic south of village. P/3 Cav RRF.	
1550	2331H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Illumination required fol co-ords: YS650664, 660664, 670660, 650660.	
1551	2335H	F/ Air	Shadow 62 at RV.	
1552	2350H	F/ Air	HARDROCK requires his ac Albotross 05 to be at KANGA at 300610H.	
1553	2355H	F/ RRF	Ground troop in cordon East and South of compound YS653674.	
1554	2355H	F/ XUYEN MOC	RRF has DC's approval to shoot into compound - P/ to RRF comd with restriction to ensure rules of engagement are observed.	
1555	0010H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Bushrangers block - search and engage in 6566, 6766, 6564, 6764.	
1556	0013H	F/ RRF	RRF Comd has spoken to DC - Areas to check out. 1. NW of village. 2. RC Hamlet. 3. RF Compound.	
1557	0030H	F/ Air	Bushrangers stood down.	
1558	0030H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Arty to fire into block E62-64, N68-70. All ac stay south of 67 northing. Shadow block cleared - 640578, 640630, 680655, 680578.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

A161

Sheet No. 129

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 30 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1559	0030H	F/ XUYIN MOC	Results of attack on 386 RF Compound. The compound received 3x60mm and 3xB40 rds. There were 5 KIA and 9 WIA (Dusted off 1 man lost leg), other not to serious. Home made booby trap device found in main compound. The incoming rounds in main compound were 60mm, not B40.	Arty info.
1560	0142H	F/ RRF	Securing area as follows: Group NE Int of village, Group SE Int of village, Group in Compound, the remainder in market square. Still sweeping. Any more results to be notified.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

SECRET

A162

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 130

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 30 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1561	0155H	F/ KANGA	Shadow 62. Expended 100 rds 7.62, 15 flares, 2 illum, 2 markers.	Arty info.
1562	0400H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Spot Rep. 1. PT XM. 2. 655686. 3. 0310. 4. 386 RF, 6. 2155, results: civilian WIA 4, 386 RF WIA 1, 386 RF KIA 5, estimated missing 27, 46 PF WIA 2, 46 PF KIA 1, Arty WIA 2. At 2155 29 Nov 70 anestimated VC Coy launched a mortar and ground attack against XUYEN MOC BISTRIC HQ. 3 mortar rds hit outside of NHAN DUC Hamlet at Gr649695. 5 mortar rds hit inside District HQ at 655686. Approx 18 rds hit outside perimeter. 1 PF from 46 PF pl was KIA, 2 PF were WWIA, 2 Arty WIA. As a result of this action, 386 RF Coy received an undetermined no of mortar and B40 rds prior to ground attack. The compound was hit from NE and West by an estimated MC Coy of 60 men. 5 RF KIA, 1 WIA and estimated 27 missing or captured. 4 civilians WIA as a result of this action. Equipment lost: 1xM60 MG, 1x60mm mortar, 1 set 301 VN type, 2 PRC/25 sets. Chinese advisors or VN speaking chinese were giving directions. Action taken - Arty fired on suspected VC mortar locs, Gunships and flareships used over VC routes of withdrawal. RR Force were brought into the area and swept area and set up defences around compound. RRF evacuated wounded. Totals: KIA - 6, WIA - 5, Civilians WIA - 4, Estimated missing or captured - 27.	4, Arty info.
1563	0400H	F/ 3 Cav	Additional info on attack at XUYEN MOC. No of persons in 386 RF Coy post was 15. Wire at post breached by grenades and wire cutters by attacking force of 30-100 VC wearing shorts. 3 seperated platoon names were heard during attack. Friendlies lost interest when one the M60's stopped firing. Once inside the the post the VC foraged for equipment and collected: 2xM60' MG(s), 1x60mm mor, 1xM79, unk no of M16's, Assorted ammo, 3x25 sets with freq set, 6 bags of rice (500-600K), unk no of persons incl Coy 2ic. VC jammed the VN freq during the attack. Chinese voices heard giving directions. VC wdr on two routes, one gp to Route 23 mov South, other group with the prisoners to the west.	Arty info. lost interest
1564	0745H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	DUSTOFF. 2. Sector. 3. YS655685. a. 3 priority. b. Litter. c. Injuries from contact last night. d. RF. 4. a. Colour Events 93, 62.60. b. Smoke. c. Sit down. d. Secure.	Arty info.
1565	0815H	F/ LONG DIEN	Have CHIEU HOI at this loc. Requests interrogation team this morning. Battle Int informed. They will inform Div Int.	
1566	0820H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference C/S 61 follow up. Neg results, the blood trail they were following wasn't a blood trail at all. Tracks led into an area frequently used by people.	Arty info

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

A163

Sheet No. 131

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 30 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1567	0845H	V/ LONG DIEN	For ACORN Rallier: NGUYEN VAN KET. He came from the Armourment party chapter. He wanted to rally for some time but he was frightened he would be drafted. May be used on an op this morning.	Arty info.
1568	0850H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref the contact which the PF were supposed to have had at YS468894. Now believed that person who reported this contact and the finding of the SLR was lying. He was intoxicated when he reported this contact and it is believed that the rifle was taken from one of the 17 Const Sqn people at GARTH.	Arty info
1569	0900H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Require permission to blow RPG blinds 500M south of 386 RF compound. G650672.	Arty info.
1570	0910H	F/ 7 RAR	62 - no change, 62A - 563658, 62B - 562663, 3(+) 562679, 4OB, 4B - H/SHOE.	Arty info.
1571	0925H	F/ 3 Cav	98 - XUYEN MOC, 23B - H/SHOE, 85D - BARIA.	Arty info.
1572	0930H	F/ MACE	PW CAO VAN CAM apprehended 19 Nov 70 at village NHAN TRONG. Require time and place ACORN this location can interrogate.	
1573	0950H	F/ MACE	Negative. PW is held at Sector. We have no jurisdiction over PW. Suggest liaise with Sector.	
1574	0935H	F/ TA9	We have found a track at 650664 and followed for a short distance. 10 people have used it in last 18 hrs moving in SE direction.	Arty info.
1575	0940H	F/ 7 RAR	51 - 550603, 11A - 555575, 62B - 560664, 62A - 565659, 62 no change, 11 - 593597.	Arty info.
1576	0944	F/ Air	SAS Ptl 43 extracted at 300940H.	Arty info.
1577	1030H	F/ 3 Cav	Ref contact at XUYEN MOC. Confirmed 6 VN killed (RF). The 27 VN missing has now been reduced to 13 missing. The missing 60mm mortar has been located. Confirmed missing: 1xM60 MG, 1xPRC/25, 1xAN/GRC 9, 1xVN SOI's.	Arty info.
1578	1109H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for VR. E62-65, N69-71. VR 50 301400-301600. Replaces N80-83, E75-79.	Arty info.
1579	1110H	F/ MACE	7 RAR, x/m <i>blax</i> PW from 3/33 NVA. Require name, rank, place and date of capture, when and where. ACORN can visit. BARIA requested for info.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

A164

Sheet No. 132

LOG SHEETS
G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 30 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1580	1122H	F/ Mir	Jade 02 sighted a large gp of people fishing between E54-60 and around the SONG RAI estuary. The sighting was made at 300930H and est no of people was approx 150. People were digging for shellfish, fishing and some swimming. No boats were sighted. Unusual numbers probably due to rough water.	Arty info.
1581	1130H	F/ HOA LONG	There are approx a squad of RF, elms of 637 RF Coy at 259584 buying foodstuffs. They are wearing greens and red scarfs. Advise G34. Passed to 2 RAR Arty to pass on.	Arty info.
1582	1150H	F/ 2 RAR	21(+) - 278611, 22 - 264595, 39 - 282606, 61 - 437892.	Arty info.
1583	1210H	F/ 7 RAR	62A - 565655, 62B - 557667, 62 no change, 62A - 562658, 41 NUIDAT.	Arty info.
1584	1210H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 62A located 4xChicom grenades in grid 565655. Est they have been there 12 mths. One was booby trapped but wine had rotted, Grenades not fit to carry, will be buried in situ.	Arty info.
1585	1225H	F/ HOA LONG	Ref holding of HUYNH VAN BO, National Police have got him. The Police Chief was not there at the time, so another check will be made at 1400H.	Arty info.
1586	1445H	F/ 7 RAR	11A - 558581, 51 - 539582.	Arty info.
1587	1450H	F/ 2 RAR	21(-) - 266613, 43C - 392687, 34 SAS - 262631. (300800)	Arty info.
1588	1530H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	LCT Report. a. 15,000 sq metres, b. Nil. c. 1.	Arty info.
1589	1555H	F/ WATCHDOG	Sighting. Bdr SLAPE 131 Div Loc Bty has reported sighting of suspected mortar bomb at the side of a house at DAT DO. Est grid YS489608. Action. Advised ATO member requested he report to CP. Contacted 131 Div Loc Bty requested that Bdr SLAPE report to CP. Both members left this loc at 1607H to investigate.	Arty info.
1590	1601H	F/ 1 Armd	A fire is burning on Range 6A/6B. Action. Advised 1 Fd Sqn to investigate and despatch fire truck. <i>Advised</i>	Arty info.
1591	1615H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	MCT Report. a. 301545H. b. 3,000 sq metres cleared. c. 2 M16 mines detonated.	Arty info.
1592	1702H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Ref fire: Range 6A/6B. Fire tender put out grass fire.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

A165

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 133

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 30 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1593	1710H	F/ ATO	ATO WO2 and Bdr SLAPE now back in NUI DAT. Recovered was the ejected portion of 81 mm ill round. (Tail fins and portion of body).	Arty info.
1594	1730H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for SSZ: E34-36, N74-79. Timings: 010800-011800H.	Arty info.
1595	1807H	F/ 7 RAR	Sighting by 20A at grid 751665 of 4 en with packs and weapons moving South to North. Sighted across a clearing from 150 metres.	Arty info.
1596	1850H	F/ 8 Fd Amb	DUSTOFF. 2. Wide Minnow. 3. 165518. a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Cerabrul hemoerage. d. VN. 4.a. Plastic Handle. 47.70. b. Lights. d. Secure.	Arty info.
1597	1853H	F/ 7 RAR	43A - 456540, 61 - 518647, 2 - 749666.	Arty info.
1598	1905H	F/ 7 RAR	43 - 475566, 10C - 500547, 12 - 490556.	Arty info.
1599	1900H	F/ XUAN LOC	Dirty Outlaw C/S 2 - 285089, C/S 3 394051. Evil Barbs C/S 3 - 106211.	Arty info.
1600	1900H	F/ 1 Armd	1x member injuries to head for minor treatment by veh to 8 Fd Amb. Clearance granted.	Arty info.
1601	1920H	F/ 2 RAR	For Duty Officer: The albotross is returning from our C/S 2's loc with 5 detainees.	Arty info.
1602	1925H	F/ MACE	AO PEARIDGE reduced in size; southern boundary is 89N until 052400H. Divided now by Route 330. Norther half now called "BILLY", Southern half called "GOAT".	Arty info.
1603	1928H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref detainees. Woman and 3 males had permits to carry an unspecified amount of paddy rice from PHUOC HOA to XXX LONG SON. Permit dated 25 Oct for period 30 days. ID Cards particulars to be passed later. Prefer they be backloaded if possible.	Arty info.
1604	2000H	F/ BARIA	Spot Rep. This CP has received info from DAT DO and another C/S on sector net that a suspected VC Coy in fol coords: YS576663, YS569647. Have Aust any friendly in this loc. Action: Nearest friendlies 2 1/2 klics NW. Advised 7 RAR. 7 RAR have arranged for Arty to fire on suspected locs.	Arty info.
1605	2000H	F/ 1 Div Int	Spot Rep. Detainees. Names of 5 detainees are: NGUYEN THI LE (Female) LONG SON, HUYNH VAN BO LONG SON, NGUYEN VAN LOI NGA THI, PHAM VAN CAN LONG SON, NGUYEN VAN NGAN LONG SON . Names passed to HOA LONG also advised that above persons will be released.	Arty info.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

A166

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 134

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 30 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1606	2015H	F/ 7 RAR	11 - 595617, 4 - H/Shoe, 9G - 516611.	Arty info.
1607	2020H	F/ 1 Armd	2 Tp MELISSA, 1 Tp NUI DAT, 3 Tp H/Shoe, 4 Tp - 422656, SHQ NUI DAT, 8C - 2 Tp, 8B - 3 Tp, OD - 4 Tp.	Arty info.
1608	2030H	F/ 7 RAR	42A - 450569, TA20B - 486639.	Arty info.
1609	2120H	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 54A - 296631.	Arty info.
1610	2145H	F/ LO BARIA	Spot Rep. Sighting of 30VC carrying wpns and 2x81mm. Time of 301630H at YS446780. An INTEL HI msn was fired on co-ord.	Arty info.
1611	2205H	F/ Arty Tac	A report has been received from 1 SAS that the sentry has sighted lights in area YS4267. Action: Illumination fired. CTV fired on YS415673. Advised D/O 2 RAR to relay to C/S 43 to sweep grid 415673 prior to returning to NUI DAT.	Arty info.
1612	2350H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 6A. b. 302110H. c. GARTH. d. Nil. e, f, g. Nil. h. Lights seen for protracted periods at 50M from wire. Short bursts of SA, light went out for approx 2 mins. Considered natural phenomenon. (Fire Flies).	Arty info.
1613	2145H	F/ XUYEN MOC	Contact Report. a. PHUOC TUY Sub-Sector XUYEN MOC. 2. YS655686. 3. 1400hrs. 4. 386 RF Coy. 5. Description of Action: At 2155hrs 29 Nov 70 an estimated VC Coy believed to Coy 'C' from D445 with C70 guides attacked XUYEN MOC District Capital with 60mm mortars and B40's. A ground attack was made on 386 RF Compound at YS 650673. The en hit this compound with B40 rds, 2 of which were 'duds'; 6x60mm mortar rds hit inside compound. The perimeter was breached by wire-cutters and hand - grenades. 5 RF soldiers incl the CO were KIA, 2 RF WIA, 4 civs WIA, 10 are missing, believed captured. As a result of this action NHAN DUC Hamlet received 3 mortar rds outside of the hamlet at YS649695. 3 mortar rds hit inside the Artillery Pl Compound 2 PF WIA, 1 PF KIA, 2 RF Artillery WIA as result of this action. 18 rds hit outside of the perimeter near the District HQ's. Mortar flashes were spotted at YS648709. During action Chinese Advisors of VN's speaking Chinese were picked up on DC's command net. Direction of Withdrawal: Main elms of VC wdr SE in the direction of YS6666 with prisoners, a small element wdr to the West of YS6367. Results: 6 RF/PF KIA, 5 RF/PF WIA, 4 civs WIA, 10 RF's captured or missing.	Arty info.

continued.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

A167

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 135

G (OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 30 Nov 70

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1613 cont	2145H	F/ XUYEN MOC	<p>Contact Report Cont. Action taken. Radio contact with 386 RF Coy was immediately lost at the start of the attack. Indication of little or no resistance. AP located at YS654666 reported VC in the compound. AP located at YS650665 reported mortar flashes at YS648709. Artillery fired on this location. G/Ships and a flareship were brought in over VC's main withdrawal route. G/Ships fired in area. Results unknown. Artillery fired on other withdrawal routes. Results unknown. Ready Reaction Force from ATF and a Sub-Sector platoon were brought into the area and swept the 386 Compound with negative results/contact. Ready Reaction Force evacuated the wounded from the compound. At 0600 hrs Ready Reaction Force swept the area of VC's withdrawal routes. RF found at YS648709, 3 caps for mortars, small roll of electric wire and charges, 1 VC hat, no VC body count possible, 1 VC KIA in 386 compound (possible). Equipment Damaged. 2x2½ ton trucks 10% damaged, 1x292 belonging to 386 damaged, estimated 1-6 bags of rice taken. Equipment captured: 10x.45 pistols, 39xM16 rifles, 1 x M60 machine gun, 1xM79, 66 bayonets, 34 gas masks, 1 pr binoculars, 2 AN/PRC 25 radio sets, 1 switchboard, 4 telephones (PT/312), 3 rolls of WDL wire, 3 stretchers, 1 first aid bag, 6 compasses, 4 Coleman lanterns and all cooking utensils.</p>	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....